



600094301N

A NEW
GREEK DELECTUS

ADAPTED TO
THE ARRANGEMENT
OF THE
REV. C. WORDSWORTH'S GRAMMAR.

With a Lexicon and Appendix.

BY
THE REV. H. C. ADAMS, M.A.
FELLOW OF MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD,
ASSISTANT MASTER AT WINCHESTER COLLEGE.

LONDON:
DAVID NUTT, 270, STRAND.

M.DCCC.LI.

304. C. 1.



CONTENTS.

Page.	Chap.	Page.
1.—	I. Substantives - - - to illustrate Gr. Gr.	9—21
8.—	II. Adjectives - - - - - „	22—27
15.—	III. Comparison of Adjectives and Numerals - - - „	27—31
23.—	IV. Pronouns - - - - - „	31—35
26.—	V. Verbs. The verb εἰμί - - - „	97—98
	Verbs in ω:—	
30.—	VI. Active Voice - - - - - „	} 36—85
43.—	VII. Middle Voice - - - - - „	
50.—	VIII. Passive Voice - - - - - „	
59.—	IX. Verbs in μι - - - - - „	86—97
65.—	X. „ Anomalous, Defective and Deponent - - - - - „	99—119

PREFACE.

THE want of a Progressive Delectus, to serve as an accompaniment to the first study of the Greek Grammar, is one which must have been felt, more or less, by all who have had any experience in teaching. It is found, that the Grammar Rules, unless they are illustrated by copious examples, and their meaning in this manner brought home to the comprehension of the pupil, soon become a mere shapeless mass of words, extremely difficult to recollect, and of little practical use beyond the bare exercise of the memory. And in the present day, when so much attention has been directed to elementary instruction, it is remarkable that nothing should have been done to supply this deficiency.

I am not aware, however, that anything of the kind has been attempted. None of the Greek Delectuses which I have met with seem to have been drawn up on any such principle as that above mentioned. To take, for example, the one which is, I believe, in most general use, Valpy's Greek Delectus. Whatever may be the merits of this book in other respects, as a companion to the Greek Grammar it is of little or no service ; the system and arrangement of the two being, for the most part, entirely different. The Grammar begins, as every one knows, with rules for the declension of substantives, proceeding afterwards to adjectives and pronouns, and lastly to verbs ; of which latter there is no mention till the thirty-sixth page, a full third of the entire work. But Valpy's Delectus reverses this order, requiring the pupil to have some knowledge of the inflexions of verbs, in order to understand the very first examples ; and, as early as the sixth page, we find in it such words

as ἐδεδειπνήκεσαν and ἔκτανες, for the right comprehension of which he must have learnt as far as the eighty-fourth page of the Grammar, almost the end of what he has to commit to memory. Again, the occurrence of substantives, and still more of adjectives, is rare during the first few pages ; nor is it till we have advanced some way into the work that they become numerous enough to be of much service in teaching pupils the parsing of nouns ; in which, however, if we follow the arrangement of the Grammar, the pupil ought to be thoroughly grounded before he passes on to the verbs. It is obvious, that two works so dissimilar in plan as these cannot successfully be made to illustrate each other : the consequence is, that much time is generally lost in learning the rudiments of Greek ; and, what is worse, boys are often taught in a vague unsystematic manner, the evils arising from which it is found very difficult to correct afterwards.

The following pages have been drawn up with a view to remedy this defect; and, by supplying a sufficient number of examples for each rule, to enable the pupil at every step of his progress through the grammar to realise the meaning of what he learns. The order and arrangement of the Rev. Charles Wordsworth's Greek Grammar* has been followed: that being a book in very general use, and also the one adopted by our principal public schools.

* In one instance only has Mr. Wordsworth's arrangement been departed from—in the case of the verb substantive *εἰμι*. This is placed by him at the end of the grammar, among the anomalous verbs. But it would have been very inconvenient to exclude a word of such very common occurrence from all the examples on the verbs in *ω* and *μ*: and only introduce it into the last few pages of the work.

I.—SUBSTANTIVES.

FORMS OF PARSING.

SIMPLES.

“ὀτρύνω τοὺς ἐρέτας.” — ἐρέτας is a noun substantive from ἐρέτης: a substantive of the *first* declension of *simples*: *plural* number: *accusative* case: *masculine* gender: *governed by its verb* ὀτρύνω.

Singular.	Dual.	Plural.
N. ὁ* ἐρέτης	N. & A. τὼ ἐρέτα	N. οἱ ἐρέται
G. τοῦ ἐρέτου	G. & D. τοῖν ἐρέταιν	G. τῶν ἐρετῶν
D. τῷ ἐρέτῃ	V. ὦ ἐρέτα	D. τοῖς ἐρέταις
A. τὸν ἐρέτην		A. τοὺς ἐρέτας ^{the word}
V. ὦ ἐρέτα		V. ὦ ἐρέται

CONTRACTS.

“σὺν ἵππεῦσι καὶ διφρηλάταις.” — ἵππεῦσι is a noun substantive from ἵππεύς; a substantive of the *third* declension of *contracts*: *plural* number: *dative* case: *masculine* gender: *governed by its preposition* σὺν.

* If the word be of the common gender, both the masculine and feminine articles must be prefixed, as:—

N. ὁ καὶ ἡ παῖς G. τοῦ καὶ τῆς παιδός, etc.

Singular.		Dual.	
N.	ὁ ἵππεύς	N. & A.	τὼ ἵππέε
G.	τοῦ ἵππέως	G. & D.	τοῖν ἵππέοιν
D.	τῷ ἵππεϊ ἵππεϊ	V.	ὦ ἵππέε
A.	τὸν ἵππέα ἵππῃ		
V.	ὦ ἵππεῦ		
Plural.			
N.	οἱ ἵππέες	ἵππεῖς & ἵππῃς	
G.	τῶν ἵππέων		
D.	τοῖς ἵππεῦσι the word		
A.	τοὺς ἵππέας	ἵππεῖς	
V.	ὦ ἵππέες	ἵππεῖς	

EXAMPLES.

ὁ λοχαγὸς σὺν τοῖς στρατιώταις.

ἠτρύνω τοὺς ἐρέτας.

ἡ βοή τοῦ κυνηγέτου.

ιδιώτης εἰμὶ οὐχ ἡγεμών.

ὦ κλέπται καὶ λησταί.

ἐχθαίρω τὸν ψεύστην.

* *Verbs* will occasionally be met with in the course of this and the three following Chapters; but never anything except the first person singular of the present tense, indicative mood, and active voice; which the pupil will always find without difficulty in the Lexicon.

ὁ φιλόσοφος σὺν τοῖν μαθηταῖν.
 ἡ σοφία τῶν νομοθετῶν.
 πρὸς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ποιητοῦ.
 ἐν σωτηρίᾳ καὶ φιλίᾳ.
 νέμω τὰς ἀγέλας.
 διὰ τὴν ἐπιστήμην τῶν γεωμετρῶν.
 ἐν τῇ γλώσσει τῶν Περσῶν.
 μετὰ τὴν θύελλαν γαλήνῃ.
 ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις τῶν πολιτῶν.
 ἀνοίγω τὰς θύρας ἀσμένως.
 οἱ ἄθλοι τῶν παλαιστῶν.
 ἀποδύω τὰ πέδιλα.
 ὧ νόσοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων.
 σὺν τοῖς ὀφειλέταις ἐν τῷ δεσμοτηρίῳ.
 ὁ κισσὸς ἀμφὶ πύργον.
 ἐν τοῖς νόμοις τῶν Γαλατῶν.
 τὸ στρατηγὸν ἐν ταῖς κλισίαις.
 ἔχω ἱμάτιον ἔνδον.
 ὁ πτωχὸς ἐν τῷ ἀνώγει.
 οὔτ' ἄνευ νοῦ, οὔτ' ἄνευ ἀρετῆς.
 θόρυβος καὶ ταραχὴ ἐν τῷ λεῷ.
 ἐντὸς τοῦ νεῶ, καὶ ἐγγὺς βωμοῦ.

μετὰ τὸν πλοῦν εἰς τὴν ἡπειρον.
 ὁ πυρὸς ἐν τῇ ἄλφ.
 ὑπὸ τυφῶ καὶ ὑετοῦ.
 θηρεύω λαγῶς καὶ κάπρους αἰεί.
 θύω δέλφακα τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι.
 ἀντ' ἔριδος ὁμόνοια καὶ εἰρήνη.
 ὦ πρόδοτα τῆς πατρίδος.
 ὦ πόνοι καὶ ἀτυχήματα βίου.
 ἐπὶ ῥηγμῖνι θαλάσσης.
 οἱ τέττιγες ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς.
 τῷ θελήματι τῶν δαιμόνων.
 ἐν εὐνοίᾳ καὶ φιλότητι.

ὁ Περικλῆς σὺν δέκα ναυσίν.
 βόμβον ἀκούω ἐν τῷ σμήνει.
 ὑπὸ κρύους καὶ λιμοῦ.
 ἀμφὶ σκέλη πέδαι.
 αἱ κωμωδίαὶ τοῦ Ἀριστοφάνους.
 ὁ Δημοσθένης, ἀρχὸς τῶν ῥητόρων.
 περὶ παχύτητος καὶ ὕψους τῶν τειχῶν.
 διώκω τὰ κήτη ἐν τοῖς κύμασι.
 ἐν ἄλσει πιτύων καὶ σμιλάκων.

διὰ τὴν στάσιν ἐν τοῖς ὀπλίταις.
 τῇ ἀκμῇ τοῦ πελέκεως.
 ἔχω νάπυ καὶ πέπερι.
 ἀγρεύω ἰχθύας ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ.
 περὶ τῆς καθαιρέσεως τοῦ ναοῦ οὐ λέγω.
 ὑπ' ὀφρύσι τοῦ γέροντος.
 ἐν τῇ διαβάσει τοῦ πορθμοῦ.
 σὺν ἱππεῦσι καὶ διφρηλάταις.
 θάνατος, τιμωρία τῶν φονέων.
 γναφεὺς εἰμι καὶ βαφεὺς εἰμάτων.
 ὦ Προμηθεῦ, ἀνθρώπων εὐεργέτα.
 εἰς ἐργαστήριον τοῦ χαλκέως.
 οἱ βραβῆς σὺν σαλπυγκταῖς.
 τίω τὸν βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς ἄρχοντας.
 ἐν τοῖς ὑπηρέταις τῶν ἀρχιερέων.
 Ἦχὼ, νύμφη τῶν ὀρών.
 ἀηδοὺς μολπὴ ἐν τοῖς θάμνοις.
 ἄμ' ἡοὶ καὶ ἡλίῳ.
 ὁ Λοξίας υἱὸς τῆς Λητοῦς.
 οὐ ψέγω τὴν φειδῶ τοῦ ταμίου.
 Ἴω, Διὸς θυγάτηρ.
 οὐ βία ἀλλὰ πειθοῖ.

ὑπ' αἰδοῦς κρύπτω τὴν ἁμαρτίαν.
ὑψόθεν πίπτω πρὸς οὐδας.
χέω οἶνον καὶ μέλι δέπασιν.
θαυμάζω μέγεθος καὶ ἰσχὺν κεράτων.
οὐτάζω δέρας τοῦ θηρίου.
ὄμβρος καὶ λαίλαψ σὺν κνέφα.
μετὰ τεράτων καὶ σημείων ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.
λύχνων καὶ λαμπάδων σέλας.
διὰ τὴν ἀνίαν καὶ ἀηδίαν γήρως.

βυρσεύς εἰμι οὐ σκυτοτόμος.
ὦ δέσποτα τοῦ λαοῦ.
διὰ πλευρὰν καὶ ἥτορ.
πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ ναυβάτας.
κατέχω τὸν γέλων τοῦ ὄχλου.
πέμπω πέντε τριήρεις.
ἐν τῷ στόματι τοῦ λιμένος.
τὰ ἥθη τῶν πρέσβων.
ἐν ταῖς ἀγκαλαῖς τῆς τιθίνης.
τὰ ῥήματα τῶν προφητῶν.
σὺν μίμοις καὶ ἀγύρταις.
ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ τοῦ κεραμέως.

παρέχω δαῖτα κρεῶν καὶ ἀλφίτου.
θαυμάζω τὴν εὐσέβειαν τοῦ ὄχλου.
τὰ ἄστρο ἀμφὶ σελήνην.
ὑπὸ Μίνω, τῶν νεκρῶν κριτοῦ.
ἐν τοῖς μαθηταῖς τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους.
ἥως καὶ φάος ἡμέρας.
διὰ τὴν ὕβριν τῶν ἐφήβων.
ὑπὸ τοῖν κύκλοιν τῆς ἀμάξης.
πίνω μέλι καὶ μέθυ.
τίω τοὺς δυνάστας.
ὦ φίλοι καὶ συνεργέται.
διὰ τὸ κλέος τῶν προγόνων.
γράφω ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα.
ταῶς σὺν νεοττοῖς ἐν τῷ ὀρνιθοτροφείῳ.
λείβω δάκρυα δαψιλῶς.
θαυμάζω τὴν ἐμπειρίαν τοῦ ἱερευτοῦ.
συλλέγω τοὺς καλάμους ἐγγὺς τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

II.—ADJECTIVES.

FORMS OF PARSING.

FIRST CLASS.

“*Εἰς ὄρεινὸν καὶ ὑλήεντα τόπον.*”—*ὑλήεντα* is a noun adjective from *ὑλῆεις*: an adjective of *three* terminations in *εις*: *singular* number: *accusative* case: *masculine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *τόπον*.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	ὑλῆεις	ὑλήεσσα	ὑλῆεν
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ὑλήεντος	ὑληέσσης	ὑλήεντος
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	ὑλήεντι	ὑληέσση	ὑλήεντι
A.	τὸν	τὴν	τὸ	ὑλήεντα	^{the word} ὑληέσσαν	ὑλῆεν
V.	ὦ			ὑλῆεν	ὑλήεσσα	ὑλῆεν

Dual.

N.&A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	ὑλήεντε	ὑληέσσα	ὑλήεντε
G.&D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	ὑληέντοιιν	ὑληέσσαιν	ὑληέντοιιν
V.	ὦ			ὑλήεντε	ὑληέσσα	ὑλήεντε

Plural.

N.	οἱ	αἱ	τὰ	ὑλήεντες	ὑληέσαι	ὑλήεντα
G.	τῶν	τῶν	τῶν	ὑληέντων	ὑληεσσῶν	ὑληέντων
D.	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς	ὑλήεσι	ὑληέσαις	ὑλήεσι
A.	τούς	τάς	τὰ	ὑλήεντας	ὑληέσας	ὑλήεντα
V.	ὦ			ὑλήεντες	ὑληέσαι	ὑλήεντα

SECOND CLASS.

“*εὐδαίμονας νομίζω τοὺς θεούς.*”—*εὐδαίμονας* is a noun adjective from *εὐδαίμων*; an adjective of *two* terminations in *ων*; *plural* number; *accusative* case; *masculine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *θεούς*.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	καὶ	ἡ	εὐδαίμων	καὶ	τὸ	εὐδαιμον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	εὐδαίμονος			
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	εὐδαίμονι			
A.	τὸν	καὶ	τὴν	εὐδαίμονα	καὶ	τὸ	εὐδαιμον
V.	ὦ			εὐδαιμον			

Dual.

N.&A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	εὐδαίμονε			
G.&D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	εὐδαιμόνοι			
V.	ὦ			εὐδαίμονε			

Plural.

N.	οἱ	καὶ	αἱ	εὐδαίμονες	καὶ	τὰ	εὐδαίμονα
G.	τῶν			εὐδαιμόνων			
D.	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς	εὐδαίμοσι			
A.	τοὺς	καὶ	τὰς	εὐδαίμονας	^{the} word καὶ	τὰ	εὐδαίμονα
V.	ὦ			εὐδαίμονες & εὐδαίμονα			

THIRD CLASS.

“*ἐν τῇ πατρίδι ἐριβώλακι.*”—*ἐριβώλακι* is a noun adjective from *ἐριβώλαξ*: an adjective of *one*

termination: *singular* number: *dative* case: *feminine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *πατρίδι*.

Singular.

N.	ὅ	ή	τὸ	ἐριβώλαξ		
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ἐριβώλακος		
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	ἐριβώλακι	<i>the word.</i>	
A.	τὸν	καὶ	τὴν	ἐριβώλακα	καὶ	τὸ ἐριβώλαξ
V.	ὦ			ἐριβώλαξ		

Dual.

N.&A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	ἐριβώλακε		
G.&D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	ἐριβωλάκοιν		
V.	ὦ			ἐριβώλακε		

Plural.

N.	οἱ	καὶ	αἱ	ἐριβώλακες	καὶ	τὰ ἐριβώλακα
G.	τῶν			ἐριβωλάκων		
D.	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς	ἐριβώλαξι		
A.	τούς	καὶ	τάς	ἐριβώλακας	καὶ	τὰ ἐριβώλακα
V.	ὦ			ἐριβώλακες	καὶ	ἐριβώλακα

EXAMPLES.

μετὰ λόγων πιστῶν καὶ ἀληθινῶν.

ἐν ὑψηλῷ πύργῳ.

μιμνήσκω τοὺς συμπολίτας τῆς παλαιᾶς ἔχθρας.

ὦ τυφλὸν καὶ μάταιον γένος.
ὑπὲρ ἄκρας λόφου κορυφῆς.
ἐπ' ἐσχάτοις ὄροις τῆς γῆς.
ὁ τάφρος σωμάτων ψυχρῶν μεστός.
ἐν τῇ ἰδίᾳ γλώσση.
εἰς ὄρεινὸν καὶ ὑλήεντα τόπον.
διαβαίνω εὐρὺν ποταμόν.
ὑπὸ βαρειῶν συμφορῶν.
ὄρη σκιάοντα θάλασσά τε ἠχῆεσσα.
ἐν ποιήεντι λειμῶνι.
ὄξυ φάσγανον ἐξελκύω.
αἰπὺς καὶ δενδρήεις βουνός.
εἰς ἅλα κητώεσσαν.
διὰ πάντας στίχας τῶν μισθοφόρων.
ὦ τάλαιnai παρθένοι.
βάλλω ἄμφ' ὦμω μέλαν ἱμάτιον.
ἐλπίς, κτῆμα κοινὸν ἀπάντων βροτῶν.
μετὰ πολλὰ πλανήματα.
μέλαιnai καὶ δροσεραὶ νεφέλαι.
μέγα καὶ αἰπὺ τεῖχος.
σὺν πολλαῖς θεραπαίναις.

εἰς ζωὴν αἰώνιον.
 ῥήτωρ εὐεπὴς καὶ εὐγλωσσος.
 πάσχω δίδυμον δυστυχίαν.
 πρὸς ἄνδρα πλήρη λέπρας.
 εὐρίσκω ἡδὺ καὶ εὐώδες ἄνθος.
 ἀληθὴ καὶ βέβαια λέγω.
 δῶμα γίγαντος πελωρίου καὶ ἀπηνοῦς.
 ἐν φαιδρῷ καὶ νηνέμφῳ αἰθέρι.
 ἱδρίες ὑπὲρ πάντας τεχνίτας.
 φονεύω πάντας ἄρσενας ἀπηνωῶς.
 ὄψιν τέρειναν βρέχω δάκρυσιν.
 τίω τὸν φιλόπολιν πολίτην.
 στέργω τοὺς εὐέλπιδας ἐν τοῖς κινδύνοις.
 ῥαδίως ἀποτέμνω τὸ τέρεν λέπος.
 ὦ ἄχαρι καὶ ἀμελὲς παῖ.
 ἐχθαίρω ἅπαν ἄρρεν γένος.
 ἀρχαίων ἀδικημάτων μνήμονες.
 εὖνους πρὸς τοὺς φυλέτας.
 διπλοῦν χάρμα ἔχω.
 εὐδαίμονας νομίζω τοὺς θεούς.
 διώκω τετράπουν θηρίον μέχρι ποταμοῦ.
 ἄνους οὐκ εἰμι οὐδὲ μωρός.

ἡ φωνὴ τοῦ μάντεως ἀμύμονος.
 τλήμων εἰμὶ καὶ ἀναλκίς.
 ἐπ' εὐβότρυος ἀμπέλου.
 ὦ ἄδακρυ καὶ νηλεὲς βασιλεῦ.
 ἀγοράζω εὖγεων ἄρουραν.
 οἴκαδε φέρω τὴν εὐκέρων λείαν.
 ἵλεως ἔχω ἅπαντας τοὺς δαίμονας.
 τέμνω βόθρον δίπηχυν.
 θερίζω εὖσταχυν ἀγρὸν σὺν τοῖς οἰκέταις.
 φεύγω τοὺς φιλόγελως ἄνδρας.

ἐν τῇ πατρίδι ἐριβώλακι.
 πέμπω λογάδας στρατιώτας.
 τρώγω τὸν μελαγχρῶτα καρπὸν.
 ὦ ἄρπαγες καὶ φονιοὶ λησταί.
 ἄνισχύς εἰμι καὶ πένης.
 ἀγνῶς ἀπάτης καὶ δόλου.
 ἀκροτάτῃ κορυφῇ ἀργήτος σκοπέλου.
 πληγῇ αἰθωνος φασγάνου.
 ἐν μεγαλήτορι θυμῷ.
 ἱκετεύω τὸν θεὸν ἐνοσίχθονα.
 μετὰ τὴν ὥραν φθινοπωρίδα.
 ἀγρεύω τὰς λευκοχρῶτας ἀλώπεκας.

ἔτοιμός εἰμι καὶ ἀδής.
 οὐ τρέφω ἀθάνατον ὀργήν.
 ἐγείρω τὸν χάλκασπιν λαόν.
 οὕτως διδάσκω πάντας τοὺς ἀκροατάς.
 θρασὺς καὶ ἄλκιμος ἐν τῷ ἀγῶνι.
 ἦκω εἰς ἄβροτον ἐρημίαν.
 οἰκτείρω τὴν τάλαιναν μητέρα.
 σὺν βαρεῖα καὶ θειωδεῖ ὁσμῇ.
 ὕπνου γλυκὺ δῶρον, θέλγητρον νόσου.
 τίω τὸν πολύμητιν ἄνδρα.
 μέγας καὶ φρικώδης κίνδυνος.
 οἶος ἐν οἴνοπι πόντῳ.
 ὑπὸ δικαίων καὶ ἰσχυρογνωμόνων κριτῶν.
 ἀδελφῶ δισσῶ, καὶ διπλῶ στρατηλάτα.
 ἐθελοντῆς μετέχω πόνων καὶ συμφορῶν.
 σμικρὸς μὲν ὄφεις, ἴσως δὲ θανάσιμος.
 δέω τὸν αἰχμάλωτον δίπλακι δεσμῷ.
 ἐν δώμασι ναίω ἐλευθέροις.
 ξένοι ἐν ἀλλοτρίᾳ χθονί.
 ὦ ὀλιγόπιστοι καὶ σκληροκάρδιοι.
 οἰκτείρω ἄπολιν καὶ φυγάδα.
 ἐγκωμιάζω τὴν Ἑλλάδα καλλιγύναικα.

III.—COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES AND NUMERALS.

FORMS OF PARSING.

ADJECTIVES IN *τερος* and *τατος*.

“*πτέρυγες μακραι καὶ χιόνος λευκότεραι.*”—*λευκότεραι* is a noun adjective from *λευκότερος*, an adjective of *three* terminations in *ος*: *comparative* degree from *λευκός*: *plural* number: *nominative* case: *feminine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *πτέρυγες*.

Positive *λευκός*: the comparative is formed from the positive by adding *τερος*, as *λευκός*, *λευκότερος*:¹ and in adjectives in *ος* by dropping the *ς*, as *λευκότερος*.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	λευκότερος	λευκοτέρα	λευκότερον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	λευκοτέρου	λευκοτέρας	λευκοτέρου
			etc.	etc.	etc.	

Like *ἐχθρός*.

“*τὸν σωφρονέστατον νομίζω μακάρτατον.*”—*σωφρονέστατον* is a noun adjective from *σωφρονέστατος*: an adjective of *three* terminations in *ος*: *superlative* degree from *σώφρων*: *singular* number:

¹ Greek Grammar, § 33 (α).

accusative case: masculine gender: and agrees with its substantive ἄνδρα (understood).

Positive σῶφρων: the superlative is formed from the positive by adding τatos, as σῶφρων σοφρών-τατος: and in adjectives in ων by taking the neuter termination instead of the masculine, as σωφρόν-τατος: and inserting ες, as σωφρονέστατος.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	σωφρονέστατος	σωφρονεστάτη
				σωφρονέστατον	
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	σωφρονεστάτου	σωφρονεστάτης
				σωφρονεστάτου	
			etc.	etc.	etc.

Like καλός.

ADJECTIVES IN *ων ιστος*.

“ἐλάσσων εἰμί, οὐδαμῶς δὲ ἐλαχίστη.” — ἐλαχίστη is a noun adjective from ἐλάχιστος: an adjective of *three* terminations in *ος*: *superlative* degree from the obsolete ἐλαχύς: *singular number: nominative case: feminine gender: and agrees with its substantive γυνή (understood).*

Positive ἐλαχύς: the superlative is formed from the positive by changing the last syllable into *ιστος*, as ἐλαχύς, ἐλάχιστος.

¹ Greek Grammar, § 33 (d).

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	ἐλάχιστος	ἐλάχιστη	ἐλάχιστον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ἐλαχίστου	ἐλαχίστης	ἐλαχίστου
			etc.	etc.	etc.	

Like καλός.

“ ἄγω πλείους ἐλέφαντας.”—πλείους is a noun adjective from πλείων: an adjective of *two* terminations: the comparative degree from [πλέος]: *plural* number: *accusative* case: *masculine* gender: and agrees with its substantive ἐλέφαντας.

Positive πλέος: the comparative is formed from the positive by changing the last syllable into *ων*, as πλέος,¹ πλείων.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	καὶ ἡ	πλείων	καὶ τὸ	πλείον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	πλείονος	
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	πλείονι	
A.	τὸν	καὶ τὴν	πλείονα	πλείοα	πλείω, καὶ τὸ πλείον
V.	ὦ		πλείων	καὶ	πλείον

Dual.

N.&A.	τὸ	τὰ	τὸ	πλείονε
-------	----	----	----	---------

¹ i. e. πλέος, πλε-ίων, contract πλεί-ων.

Plural.

- N. οἱ καὶ αἱ πλείονες πλείους πλείους, καὶ τὰ
πλείονα πλείοα πλείω
- G. τῶν τῶν τῶν πλειόνων
- D. τοῖς ταῖς τοῖς πλείοσι
- A. τοὺς καὶ τὰς πλείονας πλείας πλείους, *the word.*
καὶ τὰ πλείονα πλείοα πλείω
- V. ὧ πλείονες πλείοες πλείους, καὶ πλείονα
πλείοα πλείω
-

EXAMPLES.

πτέρυγες μακρὰ καὶ χιόνος λευκότεραι.
 μάρτυρας φέρω πιθανωτάτους.
 ἐν τοῖς ἀρχαίοις ἡγεμόσιν κλεινότατος.
 ναίω ἐν γλαφυροῖς σπηλαίοις.
 δίδωμι τὸν στέφανον ἀξιοτέρῳ ἢ Γλαυκῷ.
 στρατεύω ἐπ' ἀνδρας πολεμικωτέρους ἢ Σκύθας.
 ἀπὸ πλουσίων καὶ γενναίων τοκέων.
 μαχητῆς ἐν τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἀνδρειότατος.
 τῶν ἀδελφῶν νωθέστερος.
 ὦ μιαιώτατε καὶ ἀσεβέστατε ἀνθρώπων.
 μακαρίζω βίον βραχὺν ἄλλ' ὠφέλιμον.

καλύπτω τὸν σορὸν μελαντάτῳ πέπλῳ.
 διὰ ταχύτερον καὶ εὐρύτερον ποταμόν.
 σφάττω τὸν ληστήν ὅξει χαλκῷ.
 ἐν πολέμῳ εὐκλεῆς, ἐν βουλῇ σοφός.
 ἀπάντων ἀριστέων χαριέστατος τοῖς φυλέταις.
 τὸν σωφρονέστατον νομίζω καὶ μακάρτατον.
 διὰ δεξιὸν ὦμον τοῦ λέοντος.
 εὐδαιμονέστερός εἰμι τοῦ Φιλίππου.
 οἶος ἔμφρων εἰμὶ, οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἄφρονες.
 Ἰδα εὐκαρπύτατον καὶ πολυπιδακέστατον ὄρος.
 καθεύδω ἡδέως ἐν βλακιστάτοις δεμνίοις.
 ἀπορρίπτω τοὺς ὄμφακας βότρυας.
 δικαιοτάτος ἄμα δὲ καὶ ἐλεημονέστατος.
 ἐλάσσω εἰμὶ οὐδαμῶς δὲ ἐλάχιστος.
 ἄριστος Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων.
 ἄγω πλείους ἐλέφαντας.
 ἐχθρὸς τοῖς ἀθανάτοις θεοῖς.
 ὀχμάζω τὸν κακὸν θεράποντα ἰσχυραῖς πέδαις.
 μείων¹ τὸ σῶμα, ἢ Αἴας.
 τοὺς ὀπλίτας οὐχ ἡττόν ἢ τοὺς ναύτας κελεύω.
 τοὺς κόλακας τῶν γελαστῶν ἐχθίονας νομίζω.

¹ i.e. κατὰ τὸ σῶμα, "as regards the body."

εἰς θεός, μία πίστις.

τῶν τεσσάρων τοίχων ἰσχυρότατος.

ἤκω πρὸς δόμον μετὰ τριάκοντα ἡμέρας.

διαμερίζω τὴν ἄγραν εἰς δώδεκα μοίρας.

ἀγοράζω ἰσχάδων τρεῖς χοίνικας.

ἀποπέμπω τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους σὺν δυοῖν ὁμήροιν.

σὺν πέντε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα ὑπαδοῖς.

τῶν τριῶν στρατηγῶν φρονιμώτατος.

μετὰ τὸν ἐνδέκατον ἐνιαυτόν.

ὀκτακοσίους ἀποκτείνω μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ.

εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος.

τὰς δευτέρας φροντίδας σοφωτέρας κρίνω.

παρατάττω τρεῖς καὶ δέκα ἄνδρας ἐν μιᾷ τάξει.

οὐδὲν τῆς πατρίδος ἡδίων, οὐδὲν ὁσιώτερον ἔχω.

ἐν μυρίοις ὄϊστοῖς ἀβλαβής.

σὺν εἴκοσι ναυσὶ, καὶ τέσσαρσιν ὀλκάσι.

ἄμφω ὁμῶς στέργω καὶ φυλάττω.

θιω ἑκατὸν ἄρνας, τοσαύτας δὲ αἰγάς.

ἐν δεκάτῳ ἔτει καὶ πέμπτῳ μηνί.

οὐδεμίαν ἐν ταῖς γυναιξὶν τῆς μητρὸς μᾶλλον σέβω.

ἐνταῦθα οἶνον γλυκύτατον πίνω.

ὁ μικρότατος ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν.

ἐν τῇ πεντακοσιοστῇ ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκοδομίας τῆς πόλεως.

οὐκ ἄγω ἵππεῖς πλείους δισμυρίων.

ἐτοιμάζω πεντακισχιλίους πελταστὰς καὶ τετρακοσίους σφενδονήτας.

ἐν βαθυτάτῳ τῶν φρεάτων.

μετ' ὄδυρμῶν καὶ γόων ἀνωφελῶν.

ὑπ' ὄμβρων καὶ χειμερινῶν ἀελλῶν.

ὁ Ξέρξης ἀφηλικέστατος τῶν υἱῶν Ἀτόσσης.

ὦ βέλτιστε καὶ φέριστε ἐπικουρῶν.

πολλὰ ἄλγη φέρω θανάτου πικρότερα.

ἀρείων εἰμὶ καὶ ἐμπειρότερος τοῦ ἐναντίου.

ναίω κενὴν οἴκησιν ἀνθρώπων δίχα.

μακαρίζω τοὺς εὐθύμους, καίπερ πένητας.

κερτόμοις καὶ ματαιοῖς ἔπεσιν.

τῷ μύθῳ Νέστορος ἀγορητῶν πιθανωτάτου.

τὰ συγγράμματα Πλάτωνος τῶν φιλοσόφων πρωτίστου.

μεταξὺ δυοῖν φυλάκοιν.

ἐν τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ περὶ ὥραν ἐνάτην.

πρὸς τοὺς θεραπεοντας, πεντήκοντα ἀριθμῶ.
στέργω τὴν ὁμιλίαν τῶν κούρων ὁμηλίκων.
διαπείρω τὸν ἡνίοχον δι' ἀμφόιν κροτάφοιν.
ἐπὶ τὰς δίπλακας πύλας τοῦ μελάθρου.
ἐχθαίρω τοὺς σιωπηλοὺς μᾶλλον τῶν πολυλόγων.
Νιρεὺς κάλλιστος τῶν ἡϊθέων.
τίω Κρόνον τῶν μακάρων γεραίτατον.
ἄγω τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐπὶ τὸ ἀσθενέστατον μέρος
τοῦ φρουρίου.
λιταῖς προσπίτνω τὴν Ἀθήνην τῶν θεῶν δυνατωτάτην.

IV.—PRONOUNS.

FORMS OF PARSING.

SUBSTANTIVE PRONOUNS.

“*ἵκετεύω τοὺς δικάστας ὑμῶν ἔνεκα.*”—*ὑμῶν* is a pronoun from *σύ*: a pronoun *substantive, personal: plural* number: *genitive* case:¹ governed by its preposition *ἔνεκα*.

Singular.	Dual.	Plural.
N. <i>σύ</i>	N. & A. <i>σφώ</i>	N. <i>ὑμεῖς</i>
G. <i>σοῦ</i>	G. & D. <i>σφῶν</i>	G. <i>ὑμῶν</i> <i>the word.</i>
D. <i>σοί</i>		D. <i>ὑμῖν</i>
A. <i>σέ</i>		A. <i>ὑμᾶς</i>

ADJECTIVE PRONOUNS.

“*οὐ κρύπτω τὴν ἐμήν γνώμην.*”—*ἐμήν* is a pronoun from *ἐμός*: a pronoun *adjective* of *three* terminations: *singular* number: *accusative* case: *feminine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *γνώμην*.

Singular.					
N. <i>ὁ</i>	<i>ἡ</i>	<i>τὸ</i>	<i>ἐμός</i>	<i>ἐμή</i>	<i>ἐμόν</i>
G. <i>τοῦ</i>	<i>τῆς</i>	<i>τοῦ</i>	<i>ἐμοῦ</i>	<i>ἐμῆς</i>	<i>ἐμοῦ</i>
	etc.		etc.		etc.

(Like *καλός*).

¹ The *gender* of personal pronouns can only be inferred from the context.

EXAMPLES.

ἱκετεύω τοὺς δικαστὰς ὑμῶν ἔνεκα.
 πέμπω σε ἔξω τῶνδε δωμάτων.
 πρὸς ἡμᾶς τυφλοῦ γέροντος θυγατέρας.
 παραντίκα ὀπλίζω ἐμαυτὸν καὶ τοὺς συνωμότας.
 ἐγὼ τῆσδε γῆς ἄπειμι εἰς ξένην χθόνα.
 ὦ σὺ, ἀνόσιε καὶ πανοῦργε.
 ἔχθιστον ζυγὸν ἐμοὶ καὶ πᾶσιν ἐνοίοις.
 οὐκ ἀλεγίζω σφῶν, Ἄτρεως νιώ.
 σώζω τοὺς φίλους, οὓς ἔχω.
 διὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν ῥαθυμίαν καὶ βραδυτήτα.
 τί ῥῆμα κλύω, ὦ συνεργέται ;
 οὐ κρύπτω τὴν ἐμὴν γνώμην.
 ὁ Παῦλος καὶ Βαρνάβας καὶ τινες ἄλλοι.
 οὐκέτι πιστεύω τῇ φήμῃ ἣν ἀκούω.
 ἐχθροῖς τοῖς σοῖς οὐ πάρειμι φίλος.
 ἀ γινώσκω, οὐ πᾶσι δημοσίᾳ κηρύττω.
 αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν στρατεύω πόλιν.
 λόγους τοιούτους οὐχ ὑπομένω.
 εἰς τοσαύτην ὕβρεως καὶ ἀναιδεΐας ἀκμήν.
 τούτων μαντευμάτων αἰδρὶς εἰμι.

ταῦτ' ἀπαγγέλλω ὑμετέρῳ δεσπότη.
οἷαν δουλείαν πάσχω ἀνθ' οἷας ἐλευθερίας.
ἄλλος ἐκείνου φοβερώτερος μάχη.
οἰκτείρω τούτους πολὺ μᾶλλον ἐκείνων.

ὦ σχέτλιε, ὑπὲρ σῶν πόνων στένω.
ὄντινα ἄγω εἰς κρίσιν, καταγινώσκω.
αἰ σπονδαί, ἅς αἰεὶ ἀρρήκτους φυλάττω.
τῆς αὐτῆς μητρὸς, τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ πατρὸς τέκνα.
τοιοῦτός εἰμι καὶ τοιαύτην γνώμην ἔχω.
ποιμήν τις, δυσμαθὴς καὶ ἄγροικος.
οἶα λαγχάνω κακὰ τῆς ἐμαυτοῦ ἀμελείας ἔνεκα.
ἔγωγε οὐχ ἰμείρω τῆς ὑμετέρας πολιτείας.
ἐπ' αὐτὸ τοῦτο πρὸς σφᾶς ἦκω.
οἷμοι, οἷαν ἀγγέλλω σφῶν δυστυχίαν.
οἰμῶζω πολλοῖς δακρύοις τὴν σὴν δύσποτμον τύχην.
τὰ φορτία, περὶ ὧν ταῦτά σοι γράφω.
ἀποκόπτω τὴν κεφαλὴν τῇ αὐτοῦ ἀξίνῃ.
καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν σφισὶ δῶρα φέρω.
τὰ νάπη, ἐν οἷς ἄρκτους καὶ ὑαίνας ἀγρεύω.
τοῦτο μᾶλλον φρίσσω, ἢ τὸν θάνατον αὐτόν.
διὰ τὴν ἑαυτῶν σωτηρίαν καὶ ὠφέλειαν.

D

V. — V E R B S.

THE VERB εἰμί.¹

FORMS OF PARSING.

“ φέρω τάδ’ ἀνδρικῶς δύσκλητα καίπερ ὄντα.” —
 ὄντα is a participle from the verb substantive εἰμί:
 participle of the *present* tense: *plural* number:
accusative case: *neuter* gender.

εἰμί, ἴσθι, ὦ, εἶην, εἶναι, ὦν.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	ὦν	οὔσα	ὄν
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ὄντος	οὔσης	ὄντος
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	ὄντι	οὔσῃ	ὄντι
A.	τὸν	τὴν	τὸ	ὄντα	οὔσαν	ὄν

Dual.

N. & A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	ὄντε	οὔσα	ὄντε
G. & D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	ὄντοι	οὔσαι	ὄντοι

¹ N.B.—The verb εἰμί is so irregular in all its moods and tenses, that any attempt to derive them one from another, after the manner of other verbs, would only occasion additional difficulty. The pupil must, therefore, simply learn it by rote, as it is given in page 97 of the Greek Grammar. The rules for the formation of the tenses will be given under the next head.

Plural.

N. οἱ αἱ τὰ ὄντες οὖσαι ὄντα

G. τῶν τῶν τῶν ὄντων οὖσων ὄντων

D. τοῖς ταῖς τοῖς οὖσι οὖσαις οὖσι

A. τοὺς τὰς τὰ ὄντας οὖσας ὄντα *the word.*

EXAMPLES.

καλὸς μὲν ἐστὶν ὁδε μῦθος, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἀληθής.

ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν ὑμετέρα γῇ εὐμενέστατοι.

εἵπερ ἐγὼ μάντις εἰμὶ, καὶ τερασκόπος.

τίνες ἀνδρῶν ἦσαν τοιαῦδε σφαγῆς πρακτῆρες ;

κωφὸς εἷς ὥς πέτρος ἢ θαλάσσιος κλύδων.

οὐδὲν ἔχθιόν ἐστι βουλῆς κακῆς.

ποιμὴν ἦσθα, ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς οἰκέτης.

ἀληθεῖς εἰσιν οἱ λόγοι ὥς ἔγωγ' εἰκάζω.

βοηθὸς ἡμῖν ἔστω ὁ Ζεὺς πανόπτης καὶ παγκρατής.

ἀναλτιοί ἐστε, καὶ ἔσεσθε ἀδεεῖς.

ἔστω παρ' ὑμῖν συγῇ, πολύλαλοι γάρ ἐστε.

ἀπονέμω τιμὴν τοῖς γονεῦσιν, ὥς ἄμεμπτος ὦ καὶ
ἀνέγκλητος.

εἰ στράτευμα τῶν νησιωτῶν πολυπληθὲς ἦ, πῶς ἂν
ἀσφαλεῖς ἐσοίμεθα ;

ὥς ἂν σκοποὶ ᾗτε τοῦδ' ἀποκρύφου δόλου.

νῦν αὖθις σωτὴρ ἴσθι, καὶ ἀμύντωρ τῷ σῷ λαῷ.

ἔτοιμοι ἔστων ἐφ' ὁδόν, ὅταν ὄρθρος ᾖ.

ὄνειδος εἶη καὶ φυγὴ τοῖς ἐναντίοις, ὑμῖν δὲ νίκη.

μήποτ' ἔσοιτό μοι πότμος φυγὰς εἶναι, καὶ αἰχμάλωτος.

μήτ' εἶην πολλῶν δεσπότης, μήτ' αὐτὸς δοῦλος.

πολιτειῶν ἀπασῶν νομίζω φαυλοτάτην εἶναι τὴν δημοκρατίαν.

εὐτελέστερόν ἐστιν ἄψεκτον εἶναι ἢ ἐπαινετόν.

ἐκβάλλω αὐτὸν ὡς ὄντα τῆσδε χθονὸς ἀναστατήρα.

φέρω τάδ' ἀνδρικῶς, δύσκλητα καίπερ ὄντα.

θέλω μήτ' ἀτυχῆς εἶναι μήτ' εὐτυχῆς ὑπὲρ μέτρου.

αἰσχιστον εἶναι νόσημα ἀκόλαστον γλῶσσαν κρίνω.

συναγείρω πάντας τοὺς ἔνδον περιτειχισμοῦ ὄντας.

ἡμεῖς ἐλεύθεροι, καίπερ πενιχροὶ καὶ ἐνδεεῖς, ἐσόμεθα.

ἄμεινόν ἐστιν ἀσφαλὴ εἶναι ἢ δυνατόν.

ἐν δὲ τοῖς Πέρσαις ἄνδρες οὐκ εἰσι, πλὴν τοῦδε.

ὅπως ἔσονται πείθարχοι καὶ λόγων ὑπήκοοι.

δυσφόρητόν ἐστιν ὑπὸ φίλων καὶ ὁμαιμόνων ἄτιμον εἶναι.

μιαιφόνοι ὄντες καὶ μέτοχοι τοῦδ' ἀθεμίστου φόνου.

ἀνδρεῖον εἶναί σε, κοῦ λιποτάκτην ἀκούω.

παθήματα, ἐν οἷς ἀνάλυσις οὐδεμία ἐστὶ κακῶν.

ποῦ δ' ἔστ' ἐκείνου τοῦ ταλαιπώρου τάφος ;
εἴ τινες ὧσιν ἐν φρουρίῳ στασιῶται, ζημία ἔστω
θάνατος.

οὐ φεύγω ὑμετέραν ὀργήν, καίπερ οὖσαν πικράν.
μάρτυρ ἦν ὁ πατὴρ τῆς νεάνιδος.

περιχαρεῖς ὄντες καὶ πληρεῖς ἐσθλῆς ἐλπίδος.
ἁτιμίας οὐδέν ἐστι λυπηρότερον, οὐδ' ἔσται ποτέ.
ἴν' ὦμεν ἔνδοξοι καὶ ἀεὶ νικηταί, ὥς οἱ πατέρες ἦσαν.
σοὶ πάντα λέγω, κοινωνῶ ὄντι τῶν κρυφαίων συμ-
βουλευμάτων.

δάμαρ ἔσεσθαι μέλλω τοῦδε τοῦ νεανίου.
ἱατρὸς μόνος εἰ τῇσδε λυπηρᾷ νόσου.
ποῦ δῆτ' ἂν εἶεν οἱ ξένοι ; ἐκτὸς ἢ ἐντὸς δωμάτων ;
παῖς ὢν πατρὸς φαιδιμοῦ καὶ μητρὸς αἰδεσίμου.
ἦν ὁ πᾶς ἄριθμος τῶν νεῶν ἐξήκοντα καὶ ὀκτώ.
ἀνδρώδης καίπερ ὢν, γυναικὸς εἰς ὑπήκοος.
θέλω αἰδρῖς μᾶλλον ἢ κακῶν εἶναι φράδμων.
εὐεξαπάτητος μᾶλλον ἐσολίμην, ἢ αὐτὸς φέναξ.

VI.—VERBS IN Ω.—ACTIVE VOICE.

FORMS OF PARSING.

Present Tense.

“ ἡ πόλις τρέφει τὸν βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ.”—τρέφει is a verb from τρέφω : a verb in ω : of the *first* conjugation : *active* voice : *indicative* mood : *present* tense : *singular* number : *third* person : and agrees with its nominative πόλις.

Present τρέφω.—τρέφε, τρέφω, τρέφοιμι, τρέφειν, τρέφων.

Sing.	τρέφω	τρέφεις	τρέφει <i>the word.</i>
Dual		τρέφετον	τρέφετον
Plur.	τρέφομεν	τρέφετε	τρέφουσι

Future.

“ ἡ μνήμη τῶν καλῶν πράξεων μενοῖ.”—μενοῖ is a verb from μένω : a verb in ω of the *fourth* conjugation : *active* voice : *optative* mood : *future* tense : *singular* number : *third* person : agrees with its nominative μνήμη.

Present μένω : the future is formed from the present, by changing the last syllable in the fifth

conjugation into ω circumflexed, as μένω, μενῶ.

μενῶ, μενοῖμι, μενεῖν, μενῶν.

Sing.	μενοῖμι	μενοῖς	μενοῖ <i>the word.</i>
Dual		μενοίτην	μενοίτην
Plur.	μενοῖμεν	μενοῖτε	μενοῖεν

Perfect and Pluperfect.

“ἐσταύρωσαν τοὺς πονηροὺς, οἳ τόνδ’ ὄλεθρον ἐβεβουλεύκεσαν.”—ἐβεβουλεύκεσαν is a verb from βουλεύω: a verb of the *fifth* conjugation: *active* voice. *indicative* mood: *pluperfect* tense: *plural* number: *third* person: and agrees with its nominative αὐτοί, understood.

Present βουλεύω: the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable in the fifth conjugation into σω, as βουλεύω, βουλεύσω.

The perfect active is formed from the future by changing, in the fifth conjugation, σω into κα, as βουλεύσω, βούλευκα: and by prefixing the reduplication, as βεβούλευκα.

The pluperfect active is formed from the perfect by changing α into ειν, and prefixing the augment, as βεβούλευκα, ἐβεβουλεύκειν.

βεβούλευκα, ἐβεβουλεύκειν, βεβούλευκε, βεβουλεύκω, βεβουλεύκοιμι, βεβουλευκέναι, βεβουλευκώς.

Plural.

ἐβεβουλεύκειν ἐβεβουλεύκεις ἐβεβουλεύκει
 ἐβεβουλεύκειτῃν ἐβεβουλεύκειτῃν
 ἐβεβουλεύκειμεν ἐβεβουλεύκειτε ἐβεβουλεύκεισαν
 and ἐβεβουλεύκεσαν, *the word.*

Imperfect.

“ ἐπ’ ἀκόνῃ τὴν μάχαιραν ἔθηγεν, ἰμείρων μάχης.” — ἔθηγεν is a verb from θήγω : a verb in ω of the *second* conjugation : *active* voice : *indicative* mood : *imperfect* tense : *singular* number : *third* person : and agrees with its nominative αὐτός, understood.

Present θήγω : the imperfect is formed from the present by changing ω into ον, and prefixing the augment, as θήγω, ἔθηγον.

θήγω, ἔθηγον, θῆγε, θήγω, θήγοιμι, θήγειν, θήγων.

Singular.

ἔθηγον	ἔθηγες	ἔθηγε
	ἐθηγέτην	ἐθηγέτην
ἐθήγομεν	ἐθήγετε	ἔθηγον

and, adding the ν before a vowel, ἔθηγεν, *the word.*

First Aorist.

“ πύλας ἄνοιξον ἐτοίμασον πάντα.” — ἐτοίμασον is a verb from ἐτοιμάζω : a verb in ω of the *third* conjugation : *active* voice : *imperative* mood : *first aorist* tense : *singular* number : *second* person : and agrees with its nominative σύ, understood.

Present ἐτοιμάζω : the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable in the third conjugation into σω, as ἐτοιμάζω, ἐτοιμάσω.

The first aorist is formed from the future by changing the ω into α, and prefixing the augment, as ἐτοιμάσω, ἤτοιμασα.

ἤτοιμασα, ἐτοίμασον, ἐτοιμάσω, ἐτοιμάσαιμι, ἐτοίμασαι, ἐτοιμάσας.

Sing.	ἐτοίμασον <i>the word</i>	ἐτοιμασάτω
Dual.	ἐτοιμάσατον	ἐτοιμασάτων
Plur.	ἐτοιμάσατε	ἐτοιμασάτωσαν or ἐτοιμασάντων

Second Aorist.

“ τὸν βεβουλευκότα ταῦτα, ἐκβάλωμεν.” — ἐκβαλωμεν is a verb from ἐκβάλλω : a verb in ω of the *fourth* conjugation : *active* voice : *subjunctive* mood :

second aorist tense : plural number : first person : and agrees with its nominative ἡμεῖς, understood.

Present (dropping the preposition) βάλλω : root [βάλω] : the second aorist active is formed from the root by changing ω into ον, and prefixing the augment, as βάλω, ἔβαλον.

ἔβαλον, βάλε, βάλω, βάλοιμι, βαλεῖν, βαλόν.

Sing.	βάλω	βάλῃς	βάλῃ
Dual		βάλῃτον	βάλῃτον
Plur.	βάλωμεν	βάλῃτε	βάλωσι

and, adding the preposition, ἐκβάλωμεν, *the word.*

Contracted form of the Fifth Conjugation.

“οἱ Ἀρκάδες ὁρῶντες τὴν τῶν συμμάχων τροπὴν, ῥαδίως ἐνίκησαν.” — ὁρῶντες is a participle from ὁράω : a verb in ω of the *fifth* conjugation : *of the contracted form : active voice : participle of the present tense : plural number : nominative case : masculine gender : and agrees with its nominative οἱ Ἀρκάδες.*

ὁράω ὁρῶ, ὄραε ὄρα, ὁράω ὁρῶ, ὁράοιμι ὁρῶμι, ὁράειν ὁρᾶν, ὁράων ὁρῶν.

Singular.

N. $\acute{o}$ η $\tau\acute{o}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omega\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu$

G. $\tau\omicron\upsilon$ $\tau\eta\varsigma$ $\tau\omicron\upsilon$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\omicron\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\omicron\varsigma$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\eta\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\eta\varsigma$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\omicron\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\omicron\varsigma$

D. $\tau\tilde{\omega}$ $\tau\tilde{\eta}$ $\tau\tilde{\omega}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\iota$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\iota$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\eta$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\eta$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\iota$
 $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\iota$

A. $\tau\acute{o}\nu$ $\tau\eta\nu$ $\tau\acute{o}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\alpha$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\omicron\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha\nu$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu$
 $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu$

V. $\tilde{\omega}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omega\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu$

Dual.

N.&A. $\tau\acute{\omega}$ $\tau\acute{\alpha}$ $\tau\acute{\omega}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\epsilon$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\epsilon$

G.&D. $\tau\omicron\iota\nu$ $\tau\alpha\iota\nu$ $\tau\omicron\iota\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\omicron\iota\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\omicron\iota\nu$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota\nu$
 $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha\iota\nu$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\omicron\iota\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\omicron\iota\nu$

V. $\tilde{\omega}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\epsilon$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\epsilon$

Plural.

N. $\omicron\iota$ $\alpha\iota$ $\tau\acute{\alpha}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\epsilon\varsigma$ *the word*, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$
 $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha\iota$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\alpha$

G. $\tau\acute{\omega}\nu$ $\tau\acute{\omega}\nu$ $\tau\acute{\omega}\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\omega\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\omega\nu$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\omega\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\omega\nu$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\omega\nu$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\omega\nu$

D. $\tau\omicron\iota\varsigma$ $\tau\alpha\iota\varsigma$ $\tau\omicron\iota\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\iota$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\iota$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha\iota\varsigma$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\iota$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\iota$

A. $\tau\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$ $\tau\acute{\alpha}\varsigma$ $\tau\acute{\alpha}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\alpha\varsigma$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha\varsigma$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\alpha$

V. $\tilde{\omega}$ $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon\varsigma$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\epsilon\varsigma$, $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\sigma\alpha\iota$,
 $\delta\rho\acute{\alpha}\omicron\nu\tau\alpha$ $\delta\rho\acute{\omega}\nu\tau\alpha$

EXAMPLES.

ἀλεείνω κῆρα μέλαιναν.
 ἡ πόλις τρέφει τὸν βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ.
 οἱ πρυτάνεις λύουσι τὴν ἐκκλησίαν.
 ἱκετεύετε τὴν τῶν θεῶν συγγνώμην.
 ἡ Σπάρτη πασῶν τῶν πόλεων διαφέρει.
 ἀγαθοὶ εἰσιν οἱ κύνες καὶ διώκουσι τοὺς λύκους.
 ἡ μνήμη τῶν καλῶν πράξεων μενεῖ.
 μετὰ τὴν μάχην συλήσετε τοὺς νεκρούς.
 νυκτὸς λάθρα τὰς γυναῖκας ἐκπέμψομεν.
 διὰ τοῦτο κτενοῦμέν σε νηλεῶς.
 οἱ παλαιοὶ τοὺς ἥρωας ὡς θεοὺς τετιμήκασιν.
 πολλάκις ἤδη νενικήκατε αὐτούς.
 περὶ νεῶν παρασκευῆς ἤδη συμβεβουλεύκαμεν.
 δεινῆς μετὰ κλαγγῆς τόξου νεῦρον ἔψαλκε.
 τεθύκασιν βοῦς ἑκατὸν καὶ διηκοσίους ἀρνάς.
 ἐπίνομεν ἄκρατον οἶνον.
 ἐπ' ἀκόνῃ τὴν μάχαιραν ἔθηγεν, ἰμείρων μάχης.
 ἐθαυμάζετε τὸ δάπεδον καὶ τὴν ὀροφὴν τοῦ ναοῦ ;
 οἱ θεσμοθέται ἐνιαυτὸν μόνον ἤρχον.
 ὠρυsson τὰ θεμέλια, καὶ λίθους ἡτοίμαζον.
 ἐτετελευτῇκει ὁ πάππος, γεραίτατος ὢν.

οὐκέτ' ἡγγέλκειν τοῖς τοκεῦσι τὸν τοῦ παιδίου μόρον.
ἐσταύρωσαν τοὺς πονηροὺς, οἳ τόνδ' ὄλεθρον ἐβεβου-
λεύκεσαν.

ὁ προστάτης ἐγεγράφει ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς τὸν στρατόν.
ἐσίγησαν πάντες ὁμοθυμαδόν.

ἔσωσα τὴν πόλιν τῇ ἐμαυτοῦ ἀνδρείᾳ.

ἐδίψησα καὶ οὐδεὶς ἐπότισέ με.

οἱ ἄλιεῖς ἀπέπλυναν τὰ δίκτυα.

ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀνιαρῶς ἡμᾶς ἔβλαψεν.

ὁδοὺς εὐθείας ἔταμε καὶ τὰ ἄλλα διεκόσμησε.

οἱ συλητῆρες ἔφυγον καὶ τὴν λείαν ἔλιπον.

τοὺς θησαυροὺς ἐν ἄντροις ἐκρύβομεν.

ἔπραθον τοὺς περιοίκους ἀγροὺς καὶ οἰκήτορας
ἔκτανον.

ράβδῳ ξυλίνῳ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἔτυπον.

ἀκούετε τῶν ἐγκλημάτων, ᾧ δικασταί.

μηδεὶς με φαῦλον κἀσθενὴ νομιζέτω.

καθάρισον πρῶτον τὸ ἐντὸς τοῦ ποτηρίου.

μὴ φονευόντων τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους.

πύλας ἀνοιξόν· ἐτοίμασον πάντα μετὰ σπουδῆς.

ἔχουσι Μωσέα καὶ τοὺς προφήτας· ἀκουσάτωσαν
αὐτῶν.

ὥς τάχιστα σπεύδε, καὶ τὰς θύρας σύγκλειε.
ἀγνισάτω τις πυρσῷ τὸ μέλαθρον.
τὴν τόλμαν αὐτῶν μὴ δείσῃτε.
καλέσω τὸν διφρηλάτην, ἐὰν κελεύῃτε.
ἰκετεύω σε μή με λήπῃς μόνον.
ἐάν τις ἀπολύσῃ τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ γαμήσῃ ἄλλην.
δείσας, μὴ ὁ βούτης βεβήκῃ.
ἐάσωμεν αὐτὸν ἔκκλητον ὀργίλος γάρ ἐστι.
ὅπου ἂν ἡμᾶς ἄγῃ, μένωμεν ἡσυχoi.
ἵνα τριάκοντα δραχμὰς ἕκαστος λαμβάνῃ.
ἐδήλωσεν ὥς μήποτε τὴν Τροίαν πέρσοιεν.
ὅπως ἢ τείχος ἢ ποταμὸν ὀπισθεν ἔχοι.
εὖ σε πάλιν πέμψειεν ὁ Λοξίας μέγας.
εἴ τις ἀκριβῶς τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἐξετάσειε.
εἴ τις ἀμαρτάνοι, ἡμεῖς κολάσωμεν αὐτόν.
ἐθρέψαμεν λάθρα, μὴ Πάρις γήμειέ σε.
εἰ τήνδ' ἀποκτείνειεν κόρην, ζημία ἔστω θάνατος.
ὅπως ὑγιαίνοιεν καὶ ἰσχύοιεν οἱ στρατιῶται.
ὅτι πικρὰ γράφω, οὐ δεῖ θαυμάζειν.
παραμυθία γάρ ἐστιν τῶν γονέων κεκοσμηκέναι
τάφον.
τὰ φορτία εἰς τὴν ἡπειρον κομίσαι θέλω.

οὐκ ὀκνήσουσιν οἱ φίλοι ἀμύνειν αὐτόν.
 βέλτιον ἦν ἀκριβῶς τάληθῇ ἐξετάσαι.
 οὐδεὶς ἀνδρείος ἂν θέλοι τὸν ἐχθρὸν λάθρα κτείνειν.
 λέγω τὸν Λυκούργον καλῶς νομοθετῆσαι.
 πῶς ἂν τις αἰσχύνοιτο, ὅσια πράττων;
 κοπιάσαντες δι' ὅλης τῆς ἡμέρας.
 τῷ τελευτήσαντι τιμὴν μεγάλην παρέχετε.
 μὴ κολάζετε τοὺς μηδὲν ἡδικοκῶτας.
 τὸν βεβουλευκότα ταῦτα ἐκβάλλωμεν ἄνευ οἴκτου.
 μηδεὶς ἀτιμάζων τὴν ἑορτὴν τιμωρίαν φευγέτω.
 φυλάξας ἀσέληνον νύκτα, ἔφυγεν ἐκ τοῦ στρατο-
 πέδου.
 κριθὴν καὶ λευκὸν πυρρὸν ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς σπερῶν.
 θερμὸν σίδηρον ἐν ὕδατι ψυχρῷ βαφών.

CONTRACTED FORM OF THE FIFTH
 CONJUGATION.

εὐθύς ἐξ τριήρεις ἐπλήρουν καὶ τέσσαρας ὀλκάδας.
 ἡμεῖς ὑπὲρ πάντας ἄλλους εἰρήνης ἐπιθυμοῦμεν.
 καταφρονῶ τῆς δόξης τῶν πολλῶν.
 ὑμεῖς μὴ ζητεῖτε τί φάγητε ἢ τί πίνητε.
 ὅλον τὸ πρᾶγμα δήλου, εἰ θέλεις.

οἱ ἐπικούροι προθύμως ἡκολούθουν.

ὁρᾶτε μηδεὶς γινωσκέτω.

ὕμεῖς δὲ, ἐὰν βεβαιῶτε τοὺς νόμους, δίκαιοί ἐστε.

ὄφρα ἡ τῶν φίλων ἐπικουρία τὴν λύπην ἐλάττω ποιῇ.

ἵνα μὴ ῥήμασι πολεμήτε, ἀλλ' ἔργοις.

τοῖς τῶν γαμετῶν τέκνοις τὰς μητρυῖας λέγουσι
φθονεῖν.

εἰ θέλοιτε σκοπεῖν καὶ ζητεῖν τὸ πρᾶγμα.

μήποτε φθονοίην τοῖς πλουσίοις οὖσιν ἀδίκους.

τὸ μὴ ζῆν κρεῖττον δοκεῖ, ἢ ζῆν κακῶς.

οἱ Θεσσαλοὶ στρατηλατοῦντες ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἐνίκησαν
ῥαδίως.

τὰ σκῦλα τῶν βαρβάρων χαίρεις ὀρώσα ;

πέμψας πρὸς τὸν κυβερνήτην ἡρώτα τι χρὴ ποιεῖν.

παραινεῖς ἡμᾶς τὰς πόλεις αὐτονόμους ἔαν ;

ματαίοις λόγοις ἐνοχλῶν τοῖς συμβούλοις.

οἱ ἀπατῶντες τοὺς ἄλλους, ὑπὲρ πάντας ἑαυτοὺς
ἀπατῶσι.

τὸν γέροντα ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐσυρίζετε ;

πῶς τις ψεύδος τοῦτο τολμήσει λαλεῖν ;

πῶς ἂν πλουτήσαιμι, ὦ Ζεῦ ;

οἱ λοιποὶ, ὁρῶντες τὴν τῶν συμμαχῶν τροπὴν, ἀνε-
χώρουν.

ὅστις ἀκούει τάδε ῥήματα, εὖ νοεῖτω.

τίς τὸν βουκόλον δεῦρο καλέσειεν ;

πρὸς σὸν σὸν οἶκον ἄγων, σῶσόν με.

ποιήσόν με ὡς ἓνα τῶν δούλων σου.

ὦ πάτρα, βεβοήθηκά σοι καὶ λόγῳ καὶ ἔργῳ.

Πυθαγόρας τοὺς μαθητὰς σιωπᾶν ἐς πέντε ἔτη
παρῆνει.

οὐδεὶς σου μᾶλλον ἐλευθερίας καὶ αὐταρκείας ἀπο-
λέλαικεν.

κελεύσω τὸν υἱὸν μετὰ τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δειπνεῖν.

ἔφρασε θάνατον ἅμα ἡοῖ σφι μέλλοντα ἔσεσθαι.

καθελκύσας τὰς τριήρεις σώας οὔσας, ἀπέπλει.

ἵνα μηδεὶς ἐξαγγείλῃ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ψήφων.

ἀνὴρ λέγειν τε δοκῶν καὶ βουλευεῖν τὰ κράτιστα.

ὅπως ἂν τάχιστα τε καὶ μάλιστα βλάπτωμεν τοὺς
βιαστάς.

οὐ τὴν ἡδονὴν οἱ γέροντες διώκουσιν, ἀλλ' ὠφέλειαν.

τὸν φιλοῦντα καὶ εὖ ποιοῦντα οὐδεὶς δυσχεραίνει.

λέγουσι τὸν Γοργίαν βεβιωκέναι ἐς μακρὸν γῆρας.

μόνοι κατέμειναν οἱ πρεσβεῖς σὺν ταῖς γραῦσι.

διαμένει ἡ ἀγαθῶν φιλία, ἕως ἂν ἀγαθοὶ ᾧσιν.

Ὅμηρος Ἀγαμέμνονα ποιμένα λαῶν ὀνομάζει.

γονεῖς δοκοῦσι τέκνα στέργειν, ὡς ἑαυτούς.

οἱ φυγάδες σὺν πολλῷ στρατεύματι οἴκαδε ἐπεπλεύ-
κεσαν.

ἀπεδήμησα ἐς Καρχηδόνα, καὶ αὐθις ἐς Σικελίαν
ἔπλευσα.

οὐ φιλοῦμεν ἐκείνους, οὐ μὴ τὰ αὐτὰ διώκωσι.

παρήσαν οἱ βάρβαροι μεγάλην δύναμιν ἡθροικότες.

ὅσα ἂν θέλητε ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, καὶ
ὕμεῖς ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς.

ὑψηλαὶ καὶ συνεχεῖς περὶ πηγὴν αἱ πλάτανοι πεφύ-
κασι.

στείλας αὐτοῦ τὴν θυγατέρα ἐσθῆτι δουλείᾳ ἐξέ-
πεμπεν ἐφ' ὕδωρ, ἔχουσιν ὑδρίαν.

ὄντινα αὐ τῶν ἀστῶν κρίνωσι μέγιστον καὶ ἰσχυ-
ρότατον εἶναι, ἀξιοῦσι βασιλεύειν.

VII.—VERBS IN Ω.—MIDDLE VOICE.

FORMS OF PARSING.

“ ἡ ἀλώπηξ ἐπειράτο φυγεῖν.”—ἐπειράτο is a verb from πειράω: a verb in ω of the *fifth* conjugation: *middle* voice: *indicative* mood: *imperfect* tense: *singular* number: *third* person: and agrees with its *nominative* ἀλώπηξ.

Present πειράω: the present middle is formed from the present active by changing ω into ομαι, as πειράω πειράομαι.

The imperfect middle is formed from the present by changing μαι into μην, and prefixing the augment, as πειράομαι, ἐπειραόμην: ἐπειραόμην, ἐπειρώμην—πειράου, πειρῶ—πειράωμαι, πειρῶμαι—πειραοίμην, πειρώμην—πειράεσθαι, πειρᾶσθαι—πειραόμενος, πειρώμενος.

Singular.

ἐπειραόμην	ἐπειρώμην
ἐπειράου	ἐπειρῶ
ἐπειράετο	ἐπειράτο <i>the word.</i>

Dual.

ἐπειραόμεθον	ἐπειρώμεθον
ἐπειραέσθην	ἐπειράσθην
ἐπειραέσθην	ἐπειράσθην

Plural.

ἐπειραόμεθα	ἐπειρώμεθα
ἐπειράεσθε	ἐπειρᾶσθε
ἐπειράοντο	ἐπειρῶντο

EXAMPLES.

οἱ πολλοὶ οἴονται ἀπάντων ἀγαθῶν ἄριστον εἶναι
τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν.

οὔτε πιθανὸς ὁ μῦθος οὗτος φαίνεται, οὔτε δόκιμος.
διαλέγεται ὁ πρεσβεὺς σὺν τοῖς φυλάρχοις ἐν τῇ
ἀγορᾷ.

καθίζομαι ἐπὶ θρόνῳ ἄνευ δέλματος, δεσπότης ὢν.
οὔτε τοῖς θεοῖς πείθεσθε, οὔτε τοῖς ἄρχουσι.
αἰδοῦνται πάντες καὶ σέβονται τὸν πολύμητιν ἄνδρα.
ὁ εὐδαίμων οὐδὲν ἡττον δεήσεται φίλων.
θεάσονται πάντα ἃ ποιήσεις οἱ Μάκαρες, καὶ τιμω-
ρήσονται.

νόσον, ὀδύνην, θάνατον οὐδεμίᾳ φεύξει μηχανῇ.
σιωπήσομαι καὶ λόγον τόνδε πρὸς οὐδένα ἐρῶ.
ὦ ἄναξ, ὅποι ἂν ἐκπέμπῃς ἡμᾶς, πορευσόμεθα.
ὁ ψεύστης οὗτος πειράσεται καὶ ἡμᾶς ἐξαπατᾶν.
πεπόμφαμεν σῖτον καὶ ἄλφιτον πρὸς τοὺς ἀστούς.
ὁρῶν τὸν κίνδυνον ὁ κυβερνήτης κέκραγε.
τὸν πότμον ἀεὶ στένω ἐξ ὅτου τὴν πάτραν λέλοιπα.
δεδοίκαμεν, μὴ ὁ βούτης βεβήκη πρὸς τὴν καλύβην.
ἡνίοχος τοὺς ἵππους διπλῶ κέντρῳ πέπληγε.

συγκαλέσαντες τοὺς συγγενεῖς ἀπωλοφύροντο τὴν
 συμφορὰν.

παρεκελεύετο αὐτοῖς ὁ Νικίας, ὅτι ἀνάγκη εἶη
 ναυμαχεῖν.

θεασάμενοι πάντα οἱ κατάσκοποι ἀπηλλάσσοντο
 ὀπίσω.

περῶντες τὴν φάραγγα ἐπορευόμεθα εἰς τὴν ὕλην.

ἀλώπηξ, ἀκούσασα τὸν ψόφον, ἐπειρᾶτο φυγεῖν.

ἀκούσαντες ταύτην τὴν ἀγγελίαν ἐγεγήθησαν σφόδρα.

νεανίσκον ὄρφανὸν ὄντα ἐκ παιδίας αὐτὸς ἐτε-
 τρόφειν.

ἄκοντίφω τὸ θηρίον διὰ πλευρὰν ἐτετύπει.

ἐπεφεύγεσαν οἱ θεράποντες ἑωρακότες τὸν λέοντα.

ὁ Θεὸς ἐξελέξατο τοὺς πατέρας ἡμῶν.

οἱ φρουροὶ καλῶς ἡμύναντο τοὺς πολιορκητὰς ἕως
 μεσημβρίας.

ἐμνηχανήσω τόνδε δόλον, ὦ πανουργότατε ;

Ἀλέξανδρος ἐκπέρσας Θήβας μόνης τῆς Πινδάρου
 οἰκίας ἐφείσατο.

οἱ ναυπηγοὶ ἐπὶ ῥητῆς ἡμέρας τὰς τριήρεις οὐκ ἐποι-
 ήσαντο.

ὅλην τὴν Ἀσίαν μέχρι Ἰνδοῦ ποταμοῦ κατεστρε-
 ψάμην.

ἡμεῖς δὲ, ἀπ' ὀρθρου ἐς ἐσπέραν μαχόμενοι, πάντες
ἐκαμόμεθα.

ἐβάλλοντο ἀπὸ τειχῶν πίσσαν θερμὴν, καὶ οἷστοὺς
ἐμπύρους.

βάκτρῳ τὴν τοῦ ἀλαζόνος κεφαλὴν ἐτυπόμην.

ἐτράποντο πάλιν οἱ ὀδῖται, ὀρώντες τὴν θύελλαν.

δείπνῳ καὶ φόρμιγξι καὶ μούσαις ἐταρπόμεθα.

ὁ δὲ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ὑπολίπετό τι ἐς πατρὸς μνήμην,
πόλισμα γὰρ ἔκτισεν.

παυσασθε τὰ ἄδικα ποιοῦντες, ὦ φίλοι.

εὐτυχῶν μὴ ἴσθι ὑπερήφανος, ἀτυχῶν μὴ ταπεινοῦ.

τρία τάδε ἀπεφθέγγετο Σόλων μὴ ψεύδου· μὴ
κακοῖς ὀμίλει· γονέας αἰδοῦ.

ὄντινα χειροτονήσητε στρατηγὸν, τούτῳ πείθεσθε.

περιβαλοῦ τὸ ἱμάτιόν σου καὶ ἀκολουθεῖ μοι.

ἐλεύθερος πᾶς τολμησάσθω τᾶληθῇ λέγειν.

σκεψώμεθα τοὺς ὅρκους τοὺςδε, ὦ συνέταιροι.

ἰσχυρὸς ὢν πρῶτος ἴσθι, ὅπως οἱ πλησίοι αἰδῶνται
μᾶλλον ἢ φοβῶνται.

ἂ ἂν ἡ δίκαια καὶ εὖορκα, ταῦτα ψηφίσθηθε.

ἀκριβῶς ὑμῖν ἐντέλλομαι ὅπως φυλάσσησθε τὴν
πλεονεξίαν.

ὅπως παρεξοίμην μάρτυρας τοῦ φόνου.

ὁ πατήρ συνεβουλεύετο μετὰ τῶν φίλων, ὅ,τι διδά-
ξαιτό με.

πόλιν νεμοίμην ἀσφαλῇ καὶ ἐλευθέραν.

δεινότατον ἂν εἴη, εἰ τοῦτο βουλεύσαισθε.

ὅταν καιρὸς δοκῇ εἶναι στρατοπεδεύεσθαι.

μακρὸν ἂν εἴη καταριθμήσασθαι τὰ πάντα ὀνόματα.

ἐκ κακῶν πεφευγέναι ἥδιστον δοκεῖ ἐς κακὸν δὲ
τοὺς φίλους ἄγειν, ἀλγεινόν.

οὐδὲν ἔργον ἐστὶ ταῦτα θρηνεῖσθαι μάτην.

οὐ δύναμαι τὴν χήραν καὶ τοὺς ὀρφανοὺς παῖδας
παραμυθήσασθαι.

ἐδέοντό τοῦ ἑκατοντάρχου ἡγεῖσθαι ἐπὶ τοὺς στασι-
ώτας.

οὐ δῆλόν ἐστι τῷ ἀγρὸν φυτευσάμενῳ ὅστις καρπώ-
σεται, οὐδὲ τῷ οἰκίαν οἰκοδομησαμένῳ ὅστις οἰκήσει.

ὁ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα ἀκούσας ἔλεγε ψεύδεσθαι σφᾶς,
καὶ ὡς ψευδομένους θανάτῳ ἐξημίου.

οἱ δὲ γέλτονες, ὀργισάμενοι διὰ τὴν ὕβριν τῶν βαρ-
βάρων, ἐστρατεύοντο ἐπ' αὐτούς.

ἐξητάζετο τοὺς φύλακας περὶ τοῦ ἐρμηνέως, δεδιὼς
μὴ πεφεύγῃ.

ἦρξε τῶν Λυδῶν Ἀλυάττης καὶ ἄχρι Μιλήτου ἐστρα-
τεύσατο τὴν Ἰωνίαν καταστρεφόμενος.

συνεγράψατο Ἡρόδοτος βίβλους ἐννέα, οὓς Μούσας
ὠνομάσατο.

περὶ δείλην ὄψιν ὁ δῆμος λουσάμενος ᾤχετο.

ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι Χριστοῦ ἔγχειται καὶ περιπάτει.

κύλει τοὺς βασιάνιστας, εἰ θέλεις· ἔγωγε τὴν σὴν
ὑβριν τυραννικὴν οὐ φοβοῦμαι.

ἤϋξατο Φιλόξενός τις, ὀψοφάγος ὢν, τὸν φάρυγγα
γεράνου μακρότερον ἔχειν.

τρίτῳ ἔτει τοῦ πολέμου ἅπαντες παρεσκευάζοντο,
ὥς ἐς Ἀττικὴν ἐσβαλοῦντες.

συμπληρώσας στόλον ναυτικόν, καὶ τὴν τῶν πολε-
μίων χώραν περιπλεύσας, ἐληΐζετο.

σιτοῦνται οἱ Τρωγλοδύται ὄφεις καὶ σαύρους καὶ τὰ
τοιαῦτα.

οἱ μακάριοι καὶ οἱ δυσδαίμονες ἐξ ἴσου τῆς τῶν
φίλων παρουσίας ὀρέγονται.

Βίας ὁ Πριηνεὺς κόρας αἰχμαλώτους τινὰς λυτρώ-
 σάμενος, ἔθρεψεν ὡς θυγατέρας καὶ ἐς πατρίδα
 ἀπέστειλεν.

μετὰ τὴν μάχην ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἔπεμψεν ἓνα τῶν
 ἐταίρων πρὸς τὴν βασίλισσαν τῶν Περσῶν ἐντει-
 λόμενος φράσαι ὅτι Δαρεῖος ζῇ.

οἱ πρεσβεῖς διαπραξάμενοι ταῦτα, καὶ ἐκεχειρίαν
 ποιησάμενοι, ἐπενόστησαν οἴκαδε.

ἀετὸς λαγῶν ἀναρπάσας, ἅμα τοῖς νεοττοῖς αὐτοῦ
 ἠδέως ἐθoinήσατο.

ἄλιεῖς πολὺν χρόνον μάτην ταλαιπωρήσαντες, σφό-
 δρα ἠθύμουν, καὶ ἀναχωρῆσαι ἐμέλλοντο.

Αἴγισθον ἀπέκτεινεν Ὀρέστης, πατρὸς φόνον τιμω-
 ρήσασθαι θέλων.

οἱ πονηροὶ εἰ μὴκέτι χρήσιμοι ᾔσιν οἱ φίλοι, εὐθὺς
 παύονται φιλοῦντες.

Πομπήϊος πάσας ναῦς ἀθροίσας οὔσας διηκοσίας
 καὶ ὀκτῶ, ἐξεπλεύσατο ἐκ τοῦ λίμενος, ὡς ἀπαν-
 τησόμενος τοῖς πειράταις.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλάκις ἐπταικότες ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις,
 ἐψηφίσαντο, εἴ τις ἔτι συμβουλεύσει πόλεμον
 ἅπτεσθαι, θανάτῳ ζημιούσθαι.

VIII.—VERBS IN Ω.—PASSIVE VOICE.

FORMS OF PARSING.

“ ἡ γῆ σαλευθήσεται, καὶ φάος ἡλίου σκοτισθήσεται.”—σαλευθήσεται is a verb from σαλεύω : a verb in ω of the *fifth* conjugation : *passive* voice : *indicative* mood : *first future* tense : *singular* number : *third* person : and agrees with its nominative γῆ.

Present σαλεύω : the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable in the fifth conjugation into σω, as σαλεύω, σαλεύσω.

The perfect active is formed from the future by changing, in the fifth conjugation, σω into κα, as σαλεύσω, σάλευκα, and prefixing the reduplication, σεσάλευκα.

The perfect passive is formed from the perfect active by changing, in the fifth conjugation, κα, with a long penultimate, into μαι, as σεσάλευκα, σεσάλευμαι.

σεσάλευμαι, σεσάλευσαι, σεσάλευταί.

The first aorist passive is formed from the third person singular of the perfect passive by changing αι into ην, as σεσάλευταί, σεσαλεύτην : by changing the tenuis into the aspirate, as σεσαλεύτην, σεσαλεύθην : and by dropping the letter of reduplication, as σεσαλεύθην, έσαλεύθην.

The first future passive is formed from the first aorist by changing *ην* into *ησομαι*, as *ἐσαλεύθην*, *ἐσαλευθήσομαι*: and by dropping the augment, as *σαλευθήσομαι*.

σαλεύθήσομαι, σαλευθησοίμην, σαλευθήσεσθαι, σαλευθησόμενος.

S.	<i>σαλευθήσομαι</i>	<i>σαλευθήσει (vel η)</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεται</i> [the word
D.	<i>σαλευθησόμεθον</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεσθον</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεσθον</i>
P.	<i>σαλευθησόμεθα</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεσθε</i>	<i>σαλευθήσονται</i>

EXAMPLES.

*μετὰ ταῦτα τὸ δεῖπνον ὑπὸ σαλπυγκτῶν κηρύττεται.
βαρύνονται οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ἀγρυπνία καὶ τὰ μέλη
καμάτῳ.*

*σὺ δὲ καταδικάζεις ὑπὸ ἐπιώρκων καὶ δωροδόκων
κριτῶν.*

ὁ ὕς ἄγριος οὐκ ἄνευ κινδύνου καὶ πόνου ἀλίσκεται.

Κάδμος ὁ Ἀγίνορος υἱὸς Θηβῶν κτίστης καλεῖται.

γύναι, ἀπολέλυσαι ἀπὸ τῆς ἀσθενείας σου.

μεταξὺ ἡμῶν καὶ ὑμῶν χάσμα μέγα ἐστήρικται.

ὁ μῦθος ὅλος λέλεκται εἰς τέλος ἐτητύμως.

νῦν ὅδε παρακαλεῖται, σὺ δὲ ὀδυνᾶσαι.

τὸ ἱερὸν λίθοις καλοῖς καὶ ἀναθήμασι κεκόσμηται.

θῆγτες κέκληνται παρὰ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις οἱ πάντων
πενέστατοι.

ἐπληθύνετο καθ' ἡμέραν ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν μαθητῶν.

ἡμεῖς σωφρόνως καὶ καλῶς ἐπαιδευόμεθα.

ἐκολάζοντο πάντες οἱ παράνομοι· βασιλῆς καὶ πλού-
σιοι καὶ πένητες.

ὥς ἐπληροῦτο ὁ χρόνος τῆς ἀποδημίας πάλιν ἀπε-
νόστησεν εἰς τὴν ἰδίαν χώραν.

ἐπεφόνευστο ὁ ὀδίτης ὑπὸ τῶν ληστῶν ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι.

ἡ παρθένος τύχη τινὶ μόνῃ κατελέλειπτο ἐν τῇ
νήσῳ.

τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ὑποδίκου οὐκ ἐπεγέγραπτο ἐν τῷ
γραμματείῳ.

παρεσκεύαστο καὶ σκάφος, καὶ δίκτυα, καὶ ἄγκι-
στρα, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα.

ἐκάστω τῶν ὁδοιπόρων μόνιον τι τῶν σιτίων ἀπονε-
νέμηκεν· πολὺ γὰρ ἐλέλειπτο.

ἐστεφανώθησαν μετὰ τὸν ἀγῶνα οἱ ἀθληταί.

ἐτιμήθη ὁ Περικλῆς ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων διὰ
τὴν πραότητα καὶ εὐτραπείαν.

τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐτάχθησαν οἱ Σκύθαι πεζῶ καὶ τοξόταις
ὥς συμβαλοῦντες.

Πίνδαρος ὀνομόσας Ἀθήνας ἔρεισμα τῆς Ἑλλάδος
ἐξημιώθη χιλίας δραχμάς.

ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει τυράννων ἠλευθερώθησαν οἱ Ἀθη-
ναῖοι.

ἐσφάγη ὁ ἱερεὺς ἐντὸς βωμοῦ καὶ εἰκόνας τοῦ θεοῦ.
ἀπεφράγη ἀμφορεὺς ὑάλινος καὶ παραντῖκα ὁ οἶνος
χαμαὶ ἐχύθη.

οἱ κάμηλοι καὶ πρόβατα πάντα χειμῶνι διεφθά-
ρησαν.

οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι ἀκούσαντες ῥήματα ταῦτα, κατενύγησαν
τῇ καρδίᾳ.

τῶν ψιλῶν πολλοὶ ὑπὸ τῶν ὀπλιτῶν κατεκόπησαν.
οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἐς φυγὴν ἐτράπησαν.

ἡ γῆ σαλευθήσεται, καὶ φάος ἡλίου σκοτισθήσεται.
ἢν νικήσωμεν, πόλις μέγα ὠφεληθήσεται ἢν δὲ μὴ,
μόλις σωθήσεται.

ἐμαντεύσατο ὁ Προμηθεὺς ὡς ἐξωθήσεται ὁ Ζεὺς
τῆς ἀρχῆς ὑπὸ τινος.

ὁ ἥλιος μεταστραφήσεται εἰς σκότος, καὶ ἡ σελήνη
εἰς αἷμα.

πολλοὶ ἀπὸ ἀνατολῶν καὶ δυσμῶν ἤξουσι καὶ ἀνακλιθήσονται μετ' αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν.

ἐβιώσατο φυγὰς καὶ ἄτιμος ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς· ὁμως δὲ ταφήσεται ἐν ταῖς Ἀθηναῖς.

τότε ὑμεῖς ἐνώπιον πάντων φαινόμενοι οὐ μακρότερον κρυβήσεσθε.

λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἐὰν οὗτοι σιωπήσωσιν, οἱ λίθοι κεκράξονται.

δικαίου καὶ φρονίμου ἄρχοντος μνήμη ἀθάνατος λελείψεται.

ἡ πολιτεία τελέως κεκοσμήσεται, ἐὰν ὁ τοιοῦτος αὐτὴν ἐπισκοπῇ φύλαξ.

πρεσβυτέροις νεωτέρων ἄρχειν τε καὶ κολάζειν προστετάσσεται.

πρὸς Ζηγνὸς ἱκεσίου, τέκνον, πείσθητι.

εἰ εἵχετε πίστιν ὡς κόκκον σινάπεως, ἐλέγετε ἂν τῇ συκαμίνῳ ταύτῃ. ἐκριζώθητι καὶ φυτεύθητι ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ.

μὴ ταρασσέσθω ὑμῶν ἡ καρδία, μηδὲ μετεωρίζεσθε.

Πλάτων πρὸς τινα τῶν δούλων ῥάθυμον ὄντα ἔφη,

μεμαστίγωσο ἂν, εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμεν.

μὴ κρίνετε, ἵνα μὴ κριθῇτε.

ἵνα αὐτοὶ ὧσιν ἡγιασμένοι ἐν ἀληθείᾳ.

ἀνήχθη ὁ δεσμώτης ὑπὸ τῶν δορυφόρων, ἵνα πρῶτον

μαστιγωθῇ, ὕστερον δὲ σταυρωθῇ.

ταριχεύουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν νεκρὸν, ἵνα μὴ ὑπὸ

εὐλῶν καταβρωθῇ.

ἐσαλεύθη ὁ τόπος ἐν ᾧ ἦσαν συνηγμένοι.

πέμψον πρὸς Τεῦκρον ἄγγελον, ὥς με βαστάσῃ

πρὸς τάφον, ἵνα μὴ ῥιφθῶ πρὸς ἐχθρῶν κυσὶν

οἰωνοῖς τε ἔλωρ.

εὖ ἐποίησας, ὦ φίλτατε, καὶ εὐεργέτης ἐς ἀεὶ ἀναγε

γράφῃ.

ὥς τοῦτο χρήσιμον καὶ ἐπιτηδὲς ἦ, οὐθ' ὑμεῖς ἂν

πεισθείητε.

φιλοίμην ὑπὸ τῶν ὀμηλίκων· εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἀλλ' ὅμως

τιμώμην.

περιέμενον οἱ στασιῶται ἥσυχοι, ἕως ἀνοιχθείη τὸ

δεσμωτήριον.

μήποτε πολιορκήσοιτο ἡμετέρα πόλις· μήτε δουλω-

θήσονται οἱ φίλοι.

στεφανωθείην ὑπὸ τῶν κριτῶν νικητῆς ἐν τῷ Ὀλυμ-
πικῷ ἀγῶνι.

αἰὶ ὁ Ἀννίβας φάρμακον ἐν τῷ δακτυλίῳ εἶχε
κεκρυμμένον, ὅπως μὴ ὑπὸ πολεμίων ζωγρηθείη.

ἡ ἐψεύσθαι μοι δοκεῖς ἢ ἀνοσιώτατόν τι πεπραγέναι.
παρεκάλεσεν ὁ πατήρ τὸν υἱὸν ἐς πάντα τῷ ἱατρῷ
πειθέσθαι· οὕτω γὰρ σωθήσεσθαι ἔφη.

οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐπορεύοντο χαίροντες ὅτι ὑπὲρ τοῦ ὀνό-
ματος Χριστοῦ ἠξιώθησαν ἀτιμασθῆναι.

ἐν Καυκάσῳ ὄρει φησὶ δεδέσθαι τὸν Προμηθεά.

ἀλεκτρικὸν ἀρπαζόμενος ὑπὸ κλεπτῶν, καὶ μέλλων
θύεσθαι, ἐδεῖτο ὥς ἂν αὐτὸν ἀπολύσωσι.

ὅπως πληρωθῇ τὸ ῥηθὲν ὑπὸ τοῦ προφήτου.

ὦ σύμμαχοι, φονευσώμεθα τοὺς καταλειφθέντας.

ὁ τύραννος τὸ αὐτῷ συμφέρον σκοπεῖ, ὁ δὲ βασι-
λεὺς τῶν ἀρχομένων.

ὁ στρατιώτης ἡρώτα τὴν γυναῖκα, εἴ που χρυσίον
ἔχοι κεκρυμμένον ἢ ἀργύριον.

ἀνήχθη ὁ αἰχμάλωτος πρὸς τὸν ναύαρχον ὑπὸ τῶν
ἐπεμβατῶν δεδεμένος.

ἐπορεύοντο πάντες ὀπλισμένοι θαυμασίως.

οἱ εὐεργέται τοὺς εὐεργετηθέντας φιλοῦσι.

ἐν τοιαύτῃ πολιτείᾳ πᾶσα ἀρετὴ ἔσται διεφθαρμένη.

παῖς ὁ ὑψῶν ἑαυτὸν ταπεινωθήσεται· καὶ ὁ ταπεινῶν
ἑαυτὸν ὑψωθήσεται.

μετὰ πέμπτην ἡμέραν πρὸς τὸν αἰγιαλὸν ἐξήχθη τὸ
ναυάγιον.

Ἀλέξανδρος νέος ὢν ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων ἡγεμὼν
ἀνηγορεύθη.

ὃς ἂν λύσῃ μίαν τῶν ἐντολῶν τούτων, ἐλάχιστος
κληθήσεται ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν.

τῆς νεῶς περιτραπείσης, πάντες ἐπὶ αἰγιαλὸν
διεσώθησαν.

ἔφυγον πανταχῇ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ναυμαχίᾳ δεύτερον
ἡττωμένοι ὑπὸ τῶν Συρακοσίων.

οἱ στρατηγοί, ὥς τὸ τῶν συμμάχων στράτευμα
ἦθροιστο, καὶ τὰ ἐφόδια παρεσκεύαστο, εὐθύς
ἐξεπλεύσαντο.

ἀπώλοντό τινες τῶν στρατιωτῶν κεραύνῳ πλη-
γέντες, καὶ πλείους ἀποπνιχθέντες ἐν τῇ διαβάσει
τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

θαυμάζω, ὅπως ποτὲ ἐπείσθησαν Ἀθηναῖοι Σω-
κράτην περὶ τοὺς θεοὺς μὴ σωφρονεῖν,¹ τὸν οὐδέν
ποτε ἀσεβὲς οὔτε εἰπόντα οὔτε πράξαντα.

¹ Σωκράτην μὴ σωφρονεῖν, "that Socrates was not rightminded."

ὥς αὐτοὶ αὐτόχθονες λέγουσι, Λέλεξ ἐβασίλευσε
πρῶτος ἐν τῇ γῇ Λακωνικῇ καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου οἱ
ἔνοικοι Δέλεγες ὠνομάσθησαν.

θαυμάσας ὁ βασιλεὺς τὰ ποιούμενα, πέμψας ἄγγε-
λον ἡρώτα τὴν αἰτίαν.

συνέπεμψε δὲ καὶ ἄλλας παρθένους Καμβύσης
ὁμοίως ἐσταλμένας τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως θυγατέρι.
ἐφθάρη ὑπὸ τῆς φλογὸς τὸ πᾶν ἄλσος, καὶ ὁμοῦ τῷ
ἄλσει καιομένῳ συγκατεκαύσθησαν οἱ ἰκέται.

Ἀνάχαρσις ἔφη τὴν ἀγορὰν ὠρισμένον εἶναι τόπον
τοῖς πολίταις εἰς τὸ ἀλλήλους ἐξαπατᾶν.

τυραννὶς ἐστὶν πολιτεία ἐν ᾗ οἱ πολλοὶ βιασθέντες
ὑπὸ τινος ἄρχονται.

οἱ Πριηνεῖς εἰς Βίου μνήμην καθιέρωσαν τέμενος τὸ
Τευτάμειον λεγόμενον.

παρεσκεύασαν οἱ συνωμόται ἀνθρώπους μέλανα
ἔχοντας ἱμάτια, καὶ ἐν χρῶ¹ κεχαρμένους, ἵνα πρὸς
τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἤκοιεν.

οἱ Πέρσαι στρατευσάμενοι ἐς Ἑλλάδα οὕτω διε-
φθάρησαν ὥστε ὀλίγοι αὐτῶν ἀπενόστησαν ἐς
Ἀσίαν.

ἐὰν θέλητε μυθῶν ἐμῶν ἐπακούσασθαι, πάντες
σωθήσεσθε.

¹ ἐν χρῶ, "close to the skin."

I X.—V E R B S I N M I.

FORMS OF PARSING.

“ εἰκόνα, ἣν Ἀθηναῖοι ἔθεσαν ἐν τῷ πομπείῳ.”—
 ἔθεσαν is a verb from τίθημι: a verb in μι of the
second conjugation: *active* voice: *indicative* mood:
second aorist tense: *plural* number: *third* person:
 and agrees with its nominative Ἀθηναῖοι.

Present τίθημι: the second aorist active is formed
 from the present by changing μι into ν, dropping
 the reduplication, and prefixing the augment, as
 τίθημι, ἔθην.

ἔθην, θές, θῶ, θείην, θείναι, θείς.

Sing.	ἔθην	ἔθης	ἔθη
Dual		ἐθέτην	ἐθέτην
Plur.	ἔθεμεν	ἔθετε	ἔθεσαν <i>the word</i> .

“ ἐκ θεῶν δοθείσαν τύχην βροτοὺς ἀνευ ὀδυρμοῦ
 δεῖ φέρειν.”—δοθείσαν is a participle from δίδωμι:
 a verb in μι of the *third* conjugation: *passive* voice:

participle of the first aorist tense: singular number: accusative case: feminine gender: and agrees with its substantive τύχην.

Present δίδωμι: root δόω: the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable into σω, as δόω, δόσω, and by changing the short vowel into its cognate long, as δώσω.¹

The perfect is formed from the future by changing σω into κα, and prefixing the reduplication, as δώσω, δέδωκα.

The perfect passive is formed from the perfect active by changing κα in μαι, and by resuming the short vowel of the theme, as δέδωκα, δέδομαι.²

δέδομαι, δέδοσαι, δέδοται. The first aorist is formed from the third person of the perfect by changing αι into ην, the tenuis into the aspirate, and dropping the letter of reduplication, as δέδοται, ἐδόθην.

ἐδόθην, δόθητι, δοθῶ, δοθείην, δοθῆναι, δοθείς.

Singular.

N. ὁ ἡ τὸ δοθεὶς δοθείσα δοθέν

¹ Greek Grammar, § 55 (a).

² Ibid. § 79 (3).

EXAMPLES.

χρόνος δίκαιον ἄνδρα δείκνυσιν ὁμόνος.

τὰ μέγιστα πολλάκις θεὸς ταπεινὰ ἔθηκε.

ὃ ἔχω τοῦτό σοι δίδωμι.

τὴν ἑαυτῶν πατρίδα ἀφέντες ἐπὶ γῆν τηλουργόν
ἤεσαν.

ἄνδρες δύο παρειστήκεισαν ἐν ἐσθήτι λευκῇ.

ὦ χελιδόνες, ἄγγελοι ἦρος, πάρεστε.

ἀπόδος τὸ τόξον, ὦ τέκνον, ἱκετεύω σε.

ἄρξησθε ἔξω ἐστάναι, καὶ κρούειν τὴν θύραν.

Ἑσίοδον σὺν Ὀμήρῳ ἀγωνίσασθαι καὶ νενικηκέναι
φασί.

Ἀλέξανδρος τοὺς Μακεδόνας ἀφθόνως δαίνυσθαι
ἐκέλευεν.

οἱ ἐπιδεικνύντες τοῖς πολεμίοις τὴν περίοδον, αὐτό-
μολοι ἦσαν.

γόητα ἔφασαν καὶ τερατουργὸν εἶναι Θάλητα.

τοὺς λοιποὺς τῶν οἰκητόρων ἀνδραποδισάμενοι
ἀπῆεσαν ὀπίσω.

ἐκ θεῶν δοθεῖσαν τύχην βροτοὺς ἄνευ ὀδυρμοῦ δεῖ
φέρειν.

ἐστήκεσαν οἱ γραμματεῖς καὶ οἱ ἀρχιερεῖς ἐν τῇ
συναγωγῇ.

ἴθι καὶ σὺ, ὦ φίλτατε, καὶ συνδείπνει τήμερον μεθ'
ἡμῶν ἔφη.

ἱατροὶ μιγνῦσιν ἐν τοῖς ποτοῖς φάρμακον, ὃ ὄπιον
καλοῦσι.

τόξου ὑπερτεινομένου τὸ νεῦρον ἐρρήγνυτο, καὶ
πάντες οἷστοι ἀπώλλυντο.

Λυσίας ἔφη Δράκοντα γεγραφέναι νόμους, Σόλωνα
δὲ τεθεικέναι.

παρεστώτες πάντες ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ τὸν ἀοιδὸν ἐστε-
φάνουν.

ἐχθρίστη γύναι, ἣτις τέκνοισι σοῖσιν ἐμβαλεῖν ξίφος
ἔτλης τεκοῦσα.

τὰ τῶν βασιλέων παθήματα ἴσασι πάντες· τῶν δὲ
πενιχρῶν, ὀλίγοι.

τοὺς ἵππους τῶν Σκυθῶν, ἐφ' ἄρματα ζευγνυμένους,
ὀξυτάτους εἶναι λέγουσιν.

οἱ ἀρχιτέκτονες τὰς τριήρεις ἐφεξῆς θέντες, τὴν
γέφυραν ἐζεύγνυσαν.

οἱ ναῦται ἐκβαίνουσιν ἐκ νεῶν, σκηναὶς ἐν τῇ νήσῳ
πηγνύμενοι.

ἡμεῖς δὲ κλῶνας ἐκ δάφνης δρεψάμενοι τῷ ποιητῇ
ἔδωκαμεν.

εἴ τις Ἀθηναίους φαίη πεφυκέναι εἰς φιλονεικίαν καὶ
ταραχὴν, ὀρθῶς ἂν εἴποι.

Σωκράτους χαλκὴν εἰκόνα ἐποίησατο Λύσιππος, ἣν
ἔθεσαν Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῷ πομπείῳ.

Μίνως παλαιάτος, ὦν ἀκοῇ ἴσμεν, ναυτικὸν ἐκτῆ-
σατο, καὶ τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς θαλάσσης ἐκράτησε.

κλείνος μαχητῆς ὦν, καὶ πολλῶν βασιλεὺς ὦλλυθ'
ὧδ' ἀναξίως ;

μετὰ πολὺν χρόνον ὑετῷ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ἀνέμῳ ἡ
φλὸξ σβέννυται.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ οἱ σύμμαχοι ὁμνύντων τῇδε τῇ
συμμαχίᾳ δικαίως καὶ ἀδέλως ἐμμενεῖν.

Κορινθίους δὲ παραπλέοντας ἔξω τοῦ κόλπου ὁ
Φορμίων ἐτήρει, βουλόμενος ἐν τῇ εὐρινχωρίᾳ
ἐπιθέσθαι.

οἱ ἄλλοι συγγραφεῖς μύθους ἐγκατέμιξαν ταῖς ἱστο-
ρίαις, δοκοῦντες τῆς τέρψεως μᾶλλον ἢ τῆς ἀλη-
θείας ἐφίεσθαι.

πρὸς ταῖς πύλαις ἐστὶ τὰ καλούμενα Κιμώνια μνη-
ματα, ἔνθα δείκνυται Ἡροδότου καὶ Θουκυδίδου
τάφος.

ἐνόμιζε Μωσῆς τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ συνιέναι, ὅτι
ὁ Θεὸς διὰ χειρὸς αὐτοῦ δίδωσιν αὐτοῖς σωτηρίαν·
οἱ δὲ οὐ συνῆκαν.

ᾠμνυσαν πάντες οἱ στρατιῶται τὸν πρὸς Πελοπον-
νησίους πόλεμον προθύμως ἄξειν· συνᾠμνυσαν δὲ
καὶ οἱ σύμμαχοι.

ἦν δὲ ἐν τῷ τόπῳ ὅπου ἐσταυρώθη κήπος, καὶ ἐν
τῷ κήπῳ μνημεῖον καινὸν, ἐν ᾧ οὐδεὶς οὐδέπω
ἐτέθη.

ὦ ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, ὅδε ἀγὼν ὁ μέλλων ἔσεσθαι
περὶ σωτηρίας ἐστὶ καὶ πατρίδος, ὥς αὐτοὶ ἴστε.
πρῶτον μὲν οὖν δεῦρ' ἐπίστρεψον κάρα, καὶ τλήθι
τοὺς σοὺς προσβλέπειν ἐχθρούς.

ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ὅτε ἥς νεώτερος ἐζώννυες σεαυτὸν,
καὶ περιεπάτεις ὅποι ἤθελες· ὅταν δὲ γηράσῃς
ἐκτενεῖς τὰς χεῖράς σου, καὶ ἄλλος σε ζώσει.

VERBS ANOMALOUS, DEFECTIVE AND DEPONENT.

FORMS OF PARSING.

If the verb be anomalous¹ or defective, first find its root: then form the tense from it, as in regular verbs from the present in use, *e. g.* τεθνηκέναι is a verb from θνήσκω, root [θνάω]: a verb in ω of the fifth conjugation, active voice, infinitive mood, etc. Present [θνάω], the future formed from the present in the fifth conjugation, etc.

If the verb be deponent, take as the root what would be the present active, if it were in use: *e. g.* ἐδέξατο is a verb from δέχομαι, a verb deponent as if from [δέχω], a verb in ω of the second conjugation, etc. Present [δέχω], the future, etc.

EXAMPLES.

τὸν εὐγενῇ χρῆ, ἢ καλῶς ζῆν ἢ καλῶς τεθνηκέναι.
ἐξικέτευσέ με ὁ ποιμὴν, τῆς ἐμῆς χειρὸς θιγὼν, ἐπ'
ἀγροῦς σφεπέμψαι.

¹ If the pupil cannot find in the Lexicon the present tense, according to the regular formation, of any verb, he is recommended to consult the Appendix at the end of the book.

ὕμᾱς νομίζω πλείστα κακὰ ἤδη ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων
πεπονθέναι.

οἱ πρυτάνεις εἰσεδέξαντο τοὺς μισθωτοὺς εἰς τὸ
ἄστυ.

οὐδὲν λέληθθέ με τῶνδε, ὧν σὺ νουθετεῖς.

φεῦ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν ὥς στένω μεμνημένος.

οὐκ ἠδυνήθην ἄλλο τι ποιεῖν ἢ τοῖς οἴκοι πείθεσθαι.

ἀνότηός ἐστιν ὅστις πόλεμον πρὸ εἰρήνης αἰρεῖται.

εἴ τις αἴρεσιν διδοῖ, οὐκ οἶδα ὁπότερον τῶν δώρων
ἂν ἐλοίμην.

λέγε φανερώς ἰκνούμαί σε, ὥς πᾶν τὸ γεγόμενον μάθω.

ὁ Ἡρακλῆς πρῶτος εἶλε Τροίαν παλαιτάτῳ χρόνῳ.

τὸ θηρίον χαλεπῶς ἀπέκτεινα διελάσας τῷ δορατίῳ.

οὗτοι οὐκ εἰδότες τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἡμᾶς ἀπατᾷ βού-
λονται.

πικρὰν οἰζὺν καὶ συμφορὰν ἔγνωκα, πράξας οὐ
καλῶς.

Σόλων νόμον ἐπολεῖ, ἂν ἄρχων μεθύων ληφθῇ, τὴν
ζημίαν ἔσεσθαι θάνατον.

οἱ πεζοὶ ἀνδρικῶς ἐμάχοντο, ἐργάσασθαί τι ἄξιον
μνήμης προθυμούμενοι.

οἱ κτησάμενοι χρήματα μᾶλλον τῶν παραλαβόντων
εὐόκασι στέργειν.

οἱ δημαγωγοὶ τὴν διάνοιαν προπετυσμένοι πέμπουσι
πρεσβεῖς εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον.

πολλάκις τὰ παθήματα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μαθήματα
γέγονεν.

φίλους μὴ ταχὺ κτῶ· οὓς δ' ἂν κτήσῃ, μὴ ἀποδο-
κίμαζε.

πανταχοῦ εὐρήσεις ἀγαθοὺς τε καὶ πονηροὺς, συνε-
τοὺς καὶ ἀνοήτους.

ὅδε κεῖται ὁ νεκρὸς, τύμβου πατρώου κοινὸν εἰληχῶς
μέρος.

σμικρῷ χαλινῷ οἶδα τοὺς θυμουμένους ἵππους
καταρτυθέντας.

Σωκράτης παῖς ἐγεγόνει λιθοξόου, λαχάνεως δὲ
Εὐριπίδης.

Λαῖος ἐβασίλευεν ἐν Θήβαις γυναῖκα κεκτημένος
ἀλλοτρίαν.

πάλαι οὐκ εἰώθεισαν οἱ βασιλεῖς τῶν Μακεδόνων
ἐξάγειν τὴν στρατιάν.

τὰ γράμματα πεμφθέντα ἐς Λακεδαίμονα ἐάλωσαν
παρὰ στρατηγῶν Ἀθηναίων.

οἱ Κερκυραῖοι ἀπέπλευσαν τριάκοντα ναῦς λαβόντες
κενὰς, καὶ ἅς αὐτοὶ ἀπώλεσαν ἀνακομισάμενοι.

λαβὼν ὁ Κῦρος τὴν φιάλην εὐσχημόνως προσήνεγκε
τῷ παππῷ.

τύμβον τε κοινὸν ἐν γῇ πατρώᾳ ἔλαχον οἱ ἀδελφοί,
εὐκλειάν τ' ἴσην.

ἐπειδὴ θνητοῦ σώματος ἔτυχες, ἀθανάτου δὲ ψυχῆς,
πειρῶ τῆς ψυχῆς ἀθάνατον μνήμην καταλιπεῖν.

ὦ τέκνον, ὥς σὺ μὴ θάνῃς, στείχω πρὸς Ἄιδην ἣν δ'
ὑπεκδράμῃς μόρον, μέμνησο μητρός.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι αἰσθόμενοι Μίνδαρον μέλλοντα πλεῖν
ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ναυσὶν ἐξήκοντα, νυκτὸς ἀπέδρασαν
ἐς Καρδίαν.

οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται οὐκ εἰώθασι φυγεῖν, καίπερ πολλοὶ
ὦσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, αὐτοὶ δὲ ὀλίγοι.

παρήνεσαν προθύμους εἶναι καὶ πειθάρχους, ἐλέ-
σθαι δὲ ἄλλους ἄρχοντας, μέχρις ἂν ἀφίκωνται
οἴκοθεν οἱ ἡρημένοι.

ἀπεκρίθησαν αὐτῷ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι, Ἡμεῖς νόμον ἔχο-
μεν, καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον ἡμῶν ὀφείλει ἀποθανεῖν.

λέγεται ὁ Θαλῆς ἀγόμενος ὑπὸ γραδὸς ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας,
ἵνα τὰ ἄστρα κατανοήσῃ, εἰς βόθρον ἐμπεσεῖν.

μετὰ ταῦτα Τισσαφέρνης ἦλθεν ἐς Ἑλλάσποντον·
Ἀλκιβιάδην δὲ ἀφικόμενον παρ' αὐτὸν μιᾷ τριήρει
συλλαβὼν εἶρξεν ἐν Σάρδεσι.

οἱ λοιποὶ ἐβουλήθησαν νυκτὸς ἀποδρᾶναι, λαθόντες
τοὺς φύλακας, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἡδυνήθησαν διὰ τὴν
φρουρὰν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων.

Ἀνάχαρσις ὑπὸ μειρακίου μεθυσκομένου ὕβρισθεις,
ἔφη, Ἐὰν, νέος ὢν, τὸν οἶνον οὐ φέρῃς, γέρων
γενόμενος ὕδωρ οἶσεις.

τῶν διδύμων παίδων ὁ πρεσβύτατος νεωστὶ τὴν
βασιλείαν παρειληφώς, καὶ εἴκοσι μάλιστα ἔτη
γεγονώς, τελευτᾷ νόσῳ.

αἱ μητέρες φιλοῦσι τὰ βρέφη αὐτῶν ἀντιφιλείσθαι
δ' οὐ ζητοῦσιν· ἀλλ' ἱκανὸν αὐτοῖς ἔοικεν εἶναι,
ἐὰν ὁρῶσιν εὖ πράττοντα.

ἐστεφανώσαντο οἱ Εἰλῶται καὶ τὰ ἱερὰ περιῆλθον,
ὥς ἡλευθερωμένοι· πάντες δὲ οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον
διαφθάρησαν· καὶ οὐδεὶς ἤσθετο ὅτῳ τρόπῳ.

Σόλων ἔφη τοὺς νόμους τοῖς ἀραχνίοις ὁμοίους εἶναι.
καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖνα, ἐὰν μὲν ἐμπέσῃ τι κοῦφον καὶ
ἀσθενές, ἔχειν· ἐὰν δὲ μείζον, διακόψαν οἴχεσθαι.

οἰσθᾶ που τῶν γενναίων κυνῶν, ὅτι τοῦτο φύσει
αὐτῶν τὸ ἡθὸς ἐστίν, πρὸς μὲν τοὺς συνήθεις καὶ
γνωρίμους πραοτάτους εἶναι, πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἀγνώ-
τας, τοῦναντίον.

πατήρ Διὸς ὑπῆρχεν ὁ Κρόνος. οὗτος ἐγνωκὼς ὡς
 εἰς τῶν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ γενομένων τῆς βασιλείας ἐκ-
 βαλεῖ αὐτὸν, ἐπειδὴν ἔσχεν υἱὸν, κατήσθιεν αὐτόν.
 ἀλώπηξ ἔν τινι παγίδι κρέας θεασαμένη, πίθηκον
 λαβούσα ἐνταῦθα ἤγαγεν, ὡς εὔροι μιν αὐτή. ὁ
 δὲ ἀπερισκέπτως προσελθὼν συνελήφθη ὑπὸ
 παγίδος.

Βίας ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώπου τί ποτὲ
 ἐστιν εὐσέβεια, ἐσίγα· πυθομένου δὲ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς
 τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς σιγῆς, Σιωπῶ, ἔφη, ὅτι περὶ τῶν
 οὐδέν σοι προσηκόντων πυνθάνη.

μυῖα ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ ὑποπνί-
 γεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτήν, Ἄλλ' ἔγωγε
 καὶ βέβρωκα καὶ πέπωκα καὶ λέλουμεν· κἂν
 ἀποθάνω, οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

οἱ φίλοι Κύρῳ ζῶντί τε συνεμάχοντο καὶ ἀποθανόντι
 συναπέθανον πάντες περὶ τὸν νεκρὸν μαχόμενοι,
 πλὴν γε Ἀριαίου· Ἀριαῖος δὲ ἔτυχεν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐω-
 νύμῳ κέρατι τεταγμένος.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παντὶ τρόπῳ ἠπείγοντο φθῆναι τοὺς
 Λακεδαιμονίους, τὰ ἐπιμαχώτατα ἐξεργασάμενοι.
 τὸ γὰρ πλεόν τοῦ χωρίου αὐτὸ καρτερόν ὑπῆρχε,
 καὶ οὐδὲν ἔδει τείχους.

Ἀγησίλαος νέος ὢν ἔτυχε τῆς βασιλείας· ἄρτι δὲ ὄντος αὐτοῦ ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ, ἐξηγγέλθη βασιλεὺς ὁ Περσῶν ἀθροίζων¹ καὶ ναυτικὸν καὶ πεζὸν στράτευμα, ὡς ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἑλληνας.

Βίας ποτὲ συμπλέων ἀσεβέσι, χειμαζομένης τῆς νεῶς, κἀκείνων τοὺς θεοὺς ἐπικαλουμένων, Σιγᾶτε, ἔφη, μὴ αἰσθωνται ὑμᾶς οἱ θεοὶ ἐνθάδε πλέοντας.

Κοπτὸς ἐστὶ πόλις Αἰγύπτου, ἐς ἣν φασὶ τὴν Ἴσιν ἀφικομένην τὸν Ὅσιριν τὸν υἱὸν ἀναζητεῖν· μαθούσαν δὲ αὐτὸν διεσπαράχθαι τὴν κόμην ἐκκόψαι, παρ' ὃ καὶ Κοπτὸς ὠνομάσθη ἡ πόλις.

Ἴκαρος υἱὸς ἦν Δαιδάλου. ὅτ' οὖν ἐπέτοντο αὐτὸς καὶ πατήρ, ὁ Ἴκαρος ἀνελθὼν εἰς ὕψος, τοῦ κηροῦ λυθέντος ὑφ' ἡλίου, εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν ἔπεσεν. καὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ἐκλήθη Ἰκάριον πέλαγος.

λέγεται Μίδας, πάνυ φιλόχρυσος ὢν, εὐξασθαι πᾶν πρᾶγμα, οὐ ἂν ἄψηται, χρυσοῦν γίνεσθαι. φασὶ δὲ ὅτι καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἀπέθανε· καὶ αὕτη γὰρ ἡ τροφή, ἥς ἤπτετο, χρυσὴ ἐγένετο.

¹ ἐξηγγέλθη ἀθροίζων, "lit. was reported collecting, i. e. to be collecting."

λέγουσί τινες Θουκυδίδην ἐν Αἰγίῳ ἀποθανεῖν,
ἐνθα καὶ διέτριβε φυγὰς ὦν, καὶ φέρουσι μαρτύ-
ριον τοῦ μὴ κεῖσθαι τὸ σῶμα ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀττικῆς
γῆς. ἱκρίον γάρ φασι ἐπὶ τοῦ τάφου κεῖσθαι,
τοῦ κενοταφίου δὲ τοῦτο γνῶρισμα εἶναι ἐπιχώ-
ριον τῶν ἐπὶ τοιαύτῃ δυστυχίᾳ τετελευτηκότων,
καὶ μὴ ἐν Ἀθήναις ταφέντων.

LEXICON.

MEANING OF ABBREVIATIONS.

act. active voice.	mid. middle voice.
adj. 1. 2. 3. adjective of the first, second, or third class.	n. neuter gender.
adv. adverb.	obs. obsolete, <i>i. e.</i> not in use.
Att. in the Attic dialect.	pass. passive voice.
conj. conjunction.	part. participle.
comp. comparative degree.	pr. n. proper name.
contr. f. contracted form.	prep. preposition.
dep. deponent.	pron. pronoun.
f. feminine gender.	sub. noun substantive.
int. interjection.	sup. superlative.
irreg. irregular.	v. verb.
m. masculine gender.	[] denotes that the word is not in use.

A.

ἀβλαβής, adj. 2. uninjured.

ἄβροτος, adj. 2. uninhabited.

ἀγαθός, adj. 1. good.

Ἀγαμέμνων, *ονος*, sub. m. pr. n. Agamemnon, king
of Argos, leader of the Greeks at Troy.

ἄγγελια, *ας*, sub. f. a message.

ἄγγέλλω, v. I tell, I announce.

H

- ἄγγελος, ου, sub.m. a messenger.
 ἀγέλη, ης, sub.f. a herd.
 Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, sub.m. pr. n. Agenor, king of Phœ-
 nicia in Asia.
 Ἀγησίλαος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Agesilaus, a king of
 Sparta.
 ἁγιάζω, v. I consecrate, I purify.
 ἀγκάλη, ης, sub.f. an arm.
 ἄγκιστρον, ου, sub.n. a hook.
 ἁγνίζω, v. I purify.
 ἁγνώς, adj.3. ignorant.
 ἀγορά, ᾱς, sub.f. the market-place.
 ἀγοράζω, v. I buy.
 ἀγορητής, οῦ, sub.m. an orator.
 ἄγρα, ας, sub.f. booty.
 ἀγρεύω, v. I hunt, I catch.
 ἄγριος, adj.1. wild, savage.
 ἄγροικος, adj.2. rustic, rude.
 ἀγρός, οῦ, sub.m. a field.
 ἀγρυπνία, ας, sub.f. sleeplessness.
 ἀγύρτης, ου, sub.m. a juggler, a mountebank.
 ἄγω, v. I bring, I carry, I lead, I esteem.
 ἀγών, ὦνος, sub.m. a contest.
 ἀγωνίζομαι, v. I contend.
 ἄδακρυς, adj.2. without tears.
 ἀδεής, adj.2. without fear.
 ἀδελφός, οῦ, sub.m. a brother.
 ἀδικέω, v. I injure, I hurt.
 ἀδίκημα, ματος, sub.n. a wrong, an injury.

- ἄδικος**, adj. 2. unjust.
ἄδολως, adv. without deceit.
ἀεί, adv. always (ἐς ἀεί, *same meaning*).
ἄελλα, ης, sub. f. a storm.
ἄετός, οὔ, sub. m. an eagle.
ἀηδία, ας, sub. f. wearisomeness.
ἀηδώ, οὖς, sub. f. a nightingale.
ἀθάνατος, adj. 2. immortal.
ἀθέμιτος, adj. 2. unrighteous.
Ἀθήνη, ης, sub. pr. n. Minerva, the goddess of wisdom.
Ἀθῆναι, ὦν, plur. sub. f. the city of Athens, capital of Attica, in Greece.
Ἀθηναῖος, adj. 1. an Athenian.
ἀθλητής, οὔ, sub. m. a wrestler.
ἄθλος, ου, sub. m. a contest.
ἀθροίζω, v. I gather together.
ἀθυμέω, v. I despond.
Αἴας, αντος, sub. m. pr. n. Ajax, prince of Salamis, one of the Greek chiefs at Troy.
αἰγιαλός, οὔ, sub. m. the sea-shore.
Αἰγίνη, ης, sub. f. Ægina, an island near Athens.
Αἰγισθος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Ægisthus, a king of Argos.
Αἰγύπτιος, adj. 1. Egyptian.
Αἰγυπτός, οὔ, sub. f. Egypt, a large country in Africa.
αἰδοῦμαι, contr. f. of αἰδέομαι, v. I reverence.
αἰδέσιμος, adj. 2. venerable.

Ἅιδης, ου, sub.m. Orcus, the infernal regions, the grave.

ἄιδρις, adj.2. unskilled in.

αἰδώς, όος, οὖς, sub.f. shame.

αἰθήρ, έρος, sub.m. and f. the sky, the air.

αἶθων, adj.3. shining.

αἷμα, ατος, sub.n. blood.

αἶξ, γός, sub.f. a she-goat.

αἰπύς, adj.1. lofty.

αἵρεσις, εως, sub.f. choice.

αἰρούμαι, v. contr.f. of αἰρέομαι, I choose, mid. v. of αἰρέω, v. I take.

αἰσθάνομαι, v.dep. I perceive, I comprehend.

[αἰσθέω] root of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἴσχιστος, adj.1. most base, sup. of αἴσχυρός.

αἰσχύνομαι, v. I feel ashamed, mid. v. of αἰσχύνω.

αἰτία, ας, sub.f. a reason.

αἰχμάλωτος, ου, sub.m. and f. a captive.

αἰώνιος, adj.2. everlasting.

ἄκμή, ἥς, sub.f. the point, the edge.

ἄκοή, ἥς, sub.f. report, hearsay.

ἄκόλαστος, adj.2. unrestrained, licentious.

ἄκολουθέω, v. I follow.

ἄκονη, ης, sub.f. a whetstone.

ἄκόντιον, ου, sub.n. a javelin.

ἀκούω, v. I hear.

ἄκρατος, adj.2. unmixed, pure.

ἄκριβώς, adv. accurately.

ἄκροατής, οὖ, sub.m. a hearer.

ἄκρος, adj. 1. the highest.

ἄκρότατος, adj. 1. the very highest of all, sup. of ἄκρος.

ἀλαζών, adj. 2. boastful.

ἀλγεινός, adj. 1. painful.

ἄλγος, sub. n. pain, grief.

ἀλεγίζω, v. I care for, I heed.

ἀλεείνω, v. I avoid.

ἀλεκτροών, όνος, sub. m. and f. a cock or hen.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Alexander, called the Great, king of Macedon.

ἀλήθεια, ας, sub. f. truth.

ἀληθής, adj. 2. true.

ἀληθινός, adj. 1. sincere, genuine.

ἄλιεύς, έος, sub. m. a fisherman.

[ἀλίσκω] v. I take.

Ἀλκιβιάδης, sub. m. pr. n. Alcibiades, a celebrated Athenian statesman and general.

ἄλκιμος, adj. 2. valiant.

ἄλλ', before a vowel, the same as ἀλλά.

ἀλλά, conj. but.

ἀλλήλων, pron. one another (no singular number or nominative case).

ἄλλος, adj. 1. another.

ἄλλότριος, adj. 1. foreign, belonging to another.

ἄλς, ἄλός, sub. f. the sea.

ἄλσος, εος, ους, sub. n. a grove.

Ἀλυάττης, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Alyattes, a king of Lydia.

ἄλφιτον, ου, sub.n. barley.

ἄλώπηξ, πεκος, sub.f. a fox.

ἄλως, ω, sub.f. a threshing floor.

ἅμα, adv. together, with.

ἅμα δὲ καί, at the same time.

ἄμαξα, ης, sub.f. a waggon, a chariot.

ἁμαρτάνω, v. I err, I miss my mark, I fail.

ἁμαρτία, ας, sub.f. an error, a sin.

ἀμείνων, adj.2. better, comp. of [ἀμενός]

ἀμέλεια, ας, sub.f. negligence.

ἀμελής, adj.2. negligent.

ἄμεμπτος, adj.2. free from blame.

ἀμήν, adv. truly, surely.

ἄμπελος, ου, sub.f. a vine.

ἀμύμων, adj.2. blameless.

ἀμύντωρ. ορος, sub.m. an assistant.

ἀμύνω, v. I repel, I defend.

ἀμφί, prep. governing three cases:

with a genitive, concerning, about.

with a dative, near, concerning.

with an accusative, round, about.

ἄμφορεύς, ἕος, sub.m. a pitcher.

ἄμφω, adj. (decl. like δύο) both.

ἄν, a particle joined to the future, imperfect, pluperfect, and aorist tenses, of the indicative mood, when, as a general rule, it signifies that the assertion made is conditional—and to the future and aorist tenses of the optative, when it expresses a wish.

ἀνάγκη, ης, sub.f. necessity, compulsion.

- ἀναγορεύω, v. I proclaim.
 ἀναγράφω, v. I write down.
 ἀνάγω, v. I bring up.
 ἀναζητέω, v. I seek after.
 ἀνάθημα, τος, sub.n. an offering.
 ἀναιδεία, ας, sub.f. impudence.
 ἀναίτιος, adj. 2. blameless.
 ἀνακλίνω, v. I recline, I sit down to table.
 ἀνακομίζομαι, v. I recover.
 ἀναλκις, adj. 2. weak.
 ἀνάλυσις, εως, sub.f. deliverance from.
 ἄναξ, ακτος, sub.m. a king.
 ἀναξίως, adv. unworthily.
 ἀναρπάζω, v. I snatch up.
 ἀναστατήρ, ρος, sub.m. a destroyer.
 ἀνατολή, and ἀνατολαί, sub.f. the East.
 Ἀνάχαρσις, εως, sub.m. pr.n. Anacharsis, a Scythian philosopher.
 ἀναχωρέω, v. I retreat.
 ἀνδραποδίζω, v. I enslave.
 ἀνδρεία, ας, sub.f. bravery.
 ἀνδρεῖος, adj. 1. brave, manly.
 ἀνδρειότατος, adj. 1. bravest, sup. of ἀνδρεῖος.
 ἀνδρικῶς, adv. bravely.
 ἀνδρώδης, adj. 2. manly, valiant.
 ἄνεμος, ου, sub.m. the wind.
 ἀνέγκλητος, adj. 2. unaccused.
 ἀνέρχομαι, v. I ascend.
 ἄνευ, adv. without.
 ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός, sub.m. a man.

- ἀνθ' for ἀντί, before an aspirate.
 ἄνθος, εος, ους, sub.n. a flower.
 ἄνθρωπος, ου, sub.m. a man or woman.
 ἀνία, ας, sub.f. grief.
 ἀνιαρῶς, adv. grievously.
 ἄνισχυς, adj.2. weak.
 Ἀννίβας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Hannibal, a famous Carthaginian general.
 ἀνόητος, adj.2. senseless.
 ἀνοίγω, v. I open.
 ἄνους, adj.2. foolish.
 ἀνόσιος, adj.2. unholy.
 ἀνοσιώτατος, adj.1. sup. of ἀνόσιος.
 ἀντί, prep. governing the genitive, instead of.
 ἀντιφιλέω, v. I love in return.
 ἄντρον, ου, sub.n. a cave.
 ἀνώγειων, ω, sub.n. a garret.
 ἀνωφελής, adj.2. useless.
 ἀξίνη, ης, sub.f. an axe.
 ἄξιος, adj.1. worthy.
 ἀξιώτερος, adj.1. comp. of ἄξιος.
 ἀξιόω, v. I think worthy.
 αἰδός, οὔ, sub.m. a poet, a minstrel.
 ἀπαγγέλλω, v. I announce.
 ἀπαλλάσσομαι, v. I change my abode, I go away,
 mid.v. of ἀπαλλάσσω.
 ἀπαντάω, v. I meet.
 ἅπας, adj.1. all together.
 ἀπατάω, v. I deceive.

ἀπάτη, ης, sub.f. deceit.

ἄπειμι, v. I depart.

ἀπερισκέπτως, adv. incautiously.

ἄπηνής, adj.2. cruel.

ἄπηνῶς, adv. cruelly.

ἀπό, prep. governing the genitive, from, after, by.

ἀποδημέω, v. I am absent from home, I travel.

ἀποδημία, ας, sub.f. absence from home, foreign travel.

ἀποδιδράσκω, v. I abscond.

ἀποδίδωμι, v. I give back.

ἀποδοκιμάζω, v. I reject, I abandon.

[ἀποδράω] see ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀποδύω, v. I take off, I strip.

[ἀποθάνω] see

ἀποθνήσκω, v. I die, 2.aor. ἀπέθανον.

ἀποκόπτω, v. I cut off.

ἀποκρίνομαι, v. I answer, mid. v. of

ἀποκρίνω, v. I distinguish.

ἀπόκρυφος, adj.2. hidden.

ἀποκτείνω v. I kill.

ἀπολαύω, v. I enjoy.

ἄπολις, adj.2. banished.

[ἀπολέω,] v. see

ἀπόλλυμι, v. I destroy, I lose.

Ἀπόλλων, ονος, sub.m. pr.n. Apollo, the heathen god of the sun.

ἀπολοφύρομαι, v. I bewail.

ἀπολύω, v. I release, I put away.

ἀπονέμω, v. I assign, I pay.

ἀπονοστέω, v. I return.

ἀποπέμπω, v. I send away.

ἀποπλέω, v. I sail from.

ἀποπλύνω, v. I wash.

ἀποπνίγω, v. I suffocate.

ἀπορρίπτω, v. I cast away.

ἀποστέλλω, v. I send away.

ἀποτέμνω, v. I cut off.

ἀποφθέγγομαι, v. I speak.

ἄπτομαι, v. I touch.

ἀράχνιον, ου, sub.n. a cobweb.

ἀργής, adj.3. white.

ἀργύριον, ου, sub.n. money, silver coin.

ἀρείων, adj.2. braver, comp. of ἄρης.

ἀρετή, ῆς, sub.f. virtue, valour.

Ἀριαῖος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Ariæus, one of Cyrus's officers.

ἀριθμός, οὔ, sub.m. number.

ἀριστεύς, έως, sub.m. a chief, a grandee.

ἄριστος, adj.1. best, bravest, sup. of ἄρης.

Ἀριστοτέλης, εος, ους, sub.m. pr.n. Aristotle, a celebrated philosopher.

Ἀριστοφάνης, εος, ους, sub.m. pr.n. Aristophanes, an Athenian comic poet.

ἄρκτος, ου, sub.m. a bear.

ἄρμα, τος, sub.n. a chariot.

ἄρουρα, ας, sub.f. a field.

ἄρπάζω, v. I seize, I plunder.

ἄρπαξ, adj.3. rapacious.

- ἄρρηκτος, adj. 2. unbroken.
 ἄρρην or ἄρσην, adj. 2. male.
 ἄρς, νός, sub. f. a lamb.
 ἄρτι, adv. recently.
 ἀρχαῖος, adj. 3. ancient.
 ἀρχή, ἡς, sub. f. power, government.
 ἀρχιερεύς, ἑως, sub. m. a chief priest.
 ἀρχιτέκτων, όνος, sub. m. an architect.
 ἀρχός, οὔ, sub. m. a leader.
 ἄρχω, v. I rule, I begin.
 ἄρχων, οντος, sub. m. a ruler, a magistrate.
 ἀσεβής, adj. 2. impious.
 ἀσέληνος, adj. 2. moonless.
 ἀσθένεια, ας, sub. f. weakness.
 ἀσθενέστατος, adj. 1. sup. of
 ἀσθενής, adj. 2. weak.
 Ἀσία, ας, sub. f. Asia.
 ἀσμένως, adv. willingly.
 ἀστός, οὔ, sub. m. a citizen.
 ἄστρον, ου, sub. n. a star.
 ἄστυ, εος, sub. n. a city.
 ἀσφαλής, adj. 2. secure.
 ἀτιμάζω, v. I dishonour.
 ἀτιμία, ας, sub. f. infamy.
 ἄτιμος, adj. 2. dishonoured, infamous.
 Ἀτοσσα, ης, sub. f. pr. n. Atossa, wife of Darius,
 king of Persia.
 Ἀτρεΰς, ἑως, sub. m. pr. n. Atreus, a king of Argos.
 Ἀττική, (seb. γῆ), Attica, a country of Greece.
 ἀτυχέω, v. I am unfortunate, I fail.

ἀτύχημα, ατος, sub.n. a misfortune.

ἀτυχής, adj. 2. unfortunate.

αὖ, adv. again.

αὖθις. adv. again.

αὐτάρκεια, ας, sub.f. sufficiency.

αὐτόμολος, ου, sub.m. a deserter.

αὐτόνομος, adj. 2. independent.

αὐτός, pron. 1. he, she, it, himself, herself, itself.

ὁ αὐτός, pron. the same.

αὐτοῦ, contr.f. of *ἐαυτοῦ*.

αὐτόχθων, ονος, sub.m. and f. an aboriginal inhabitant.

ἀφηλικέστατος, adj. 1. most grown up, eldest, sup. of *ἀφῆλιξ*.

ἀφθόνως, adv. plentifully.

ἀφίημι, v. I dismiss, I quit.

ἀφικνέομαι, v. I come to.

[*ἀφίκω*] root of *ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἄφρων, adj. 2. foolish.

Ἀχαιός, adj. 1. Greek.

ἄχαρις, adj. 2. ungrateful.

ἄχρι, adv. as far as.

ἄψεκτος, adj. 2. unblamed.

B.

βαθύτατος, adj. 1. deepest, sup. of. *βαθυς*.

βαίνω, v. I go.

βάκτρον, ου, sub.n. a staff.

βάλλω, v. I cast, I aim at.

[*βάλω*] root of *βάλλω*.

βάπτω, v. I dip.

- βάρβαρος*, adj. 2. barbarian, foreign.
Βαρνάβας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Barnabas, the apostle.
βαρύνω, v. I weigh down.
βαρύς, adj. 1. heavy, noxious.
ζασανιστής, οὔ, sub.m. a torturer.
βασιλεία, ας, sub.f. a kingdom.
βασιλεύς, έως, sub.m. a king.
βασιλεύω, v. I reign.
βασίλισσα, ης, sub.f. a queen.
bastάζω, v. I carry.
βαφεύς, έως, sub.m. a dyer.
[βάφω] v. root of *βάπτω*.
[βάω], v. root of *βαίνω*.
βέβαιος, adj. 1. firm, sure.
βεβαιώω, ὦ, v. I confirm, I make sure.
βέλτιστος, adj. 1. best, sup. of *βέλος*, obs.
βελτίων, adj. 2. better, comp. of ditto.
βία, ας, sub.f. violence, strength.
βιάζω, v. I compel.
Βίας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Bias, a philosopher, a native of Priene, a city in Asia Minor.
βιαστής, οὔ, sub.m. a robber, a violator.
βίβλος, ου, sub.m. a book.
βίος, ου, sub.m. life.
βιόω, ὦ, v. I live.
βλάπτω, v. I injure, I hurt.
βλακίστατος, adj. 1. softest, sup. of *βλάξ*.
βοή, ης, sub.f. a shout.
βοηθέω, ὦ, v. I help, I rescue.

- βοηθός, οὔ*, sub.m.and f. a helper.
βόθρος, ου, sub.m. a ditch.
βόμβος, ου, sub.m. a humming noise.
βότρυς, υος, sub.m. a bunch of grapes.
βουκόλος, ου, sub.m. a herdsman.
βουλεύω, v. I consult, I deliberate, I advise.
βουλή, ἥς, sub. f. counsel, the Senate.
βούλομαι, v.dep. I wish.
βουνός, οὔ, sub.m. a hill.
βοῦς, οός, sub.m. and f. an ox, a cow.
βούτης, ου, sub.m. a cowherd.
βραβεύς, έως, sub.m. a herald.
βραδύτης, ητος, sub.f. slowness.
βραχύς, adj. l. short.
βρέφος, εος, ους, sub.n. a child.
βρέχω, v. I moisten.
βροτός, οὔ, sub.m. a mortal.
[βρώω] root of
βρώσχω, v. I eat, I feed on.
βυρσεύς, έως, sub.m. a tanner.
βωμός, οὔ, sub.m. an altar.

Γ.

- Γαλάτης, ου*, sub.m. a Gaul.
γαλήνη, ης, sub.f. a calm.
γαμέτης, ου, sub.m. a husband.
γαμέω, ώ, v. I marry.
γάρ, conj. for.
γέ, particle, at least.

γείτων, ονος, sub.m. a neighbour.

γελαστής, οῦ, sub.m. a laugher.

γέλως, ω, sub.m. laughter.

γενναῖος, adj. 1. noble.

γένος, εος, ους, sub.n. family, offspring, a generation.

γεραίτατος, adj. 1. oldest, sup. of γεραίός.

γέρανος, ου, sub.m. a crane.

[γένω] v. root of γίνομαι.

γέρων, οντος, sub.m. an old man.

γέφυρα, ας, sub.f. a bridge.

γεωμέτρης, ου, sub.m. a geometrician.

γῆ, γῆς, sub.f. the earth, a land.

γηθέω, ὦ, v. I rejoice.

γῆρας, ατος, αος, ως, sub.n. old age.

γηράω, ὦ, v. I grow old.

γίγας, αντος, sub.m. a giant.

γίνομαι, or γίγνομαι, v. dep. I am, I become, I am born.

γινώσκω, v. I know.

Γλαῦκος, ου, sub.m. pr. n. Glaucus, a famous wrestler.

γλαφυρός, adj. 1. hollow.

γλυκύς, adj. 1. sweet.

γλυκύτατος, adj. 1. sup. of γλυκύς.

γλώσσα, ης, sub.f. the tongue, language.

γναφεύς, έως, sub.m. a fuller.

[γνόω] v. root of γινώσκω.

γνώμη, ης, sub.f. opinion.

γνώριμος, adj. 2. well-known, familiar.

- γνώρισμα, sub.n. a proof.
 γόης, ητος, sub.m. a wizard.
 γονεύς, έως, sub.m. a parent.
 γόος, ου, sub.m. grief, lamentation.
 Γοργίας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Gorgias, a rhetorician,
 a native of Leontium in Sicily.
 γράμμα, ατος, sub.n. a letter, a writing.
 γραμματεΐον, ου, sub.n. an indictment.
 γραμματεΰς, έως, sub.m. a scribe.
 γραῦς, γραός, sub.f. an old woman.
 γράφω, v. I write.
 γυνή, αικός, sub.f. a woman.

Δ.

- Δαΐδαλος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Dædalus, a skilful me-
 chanic, a native of Athens.
 δαίμων, ονος, sub.m. and f. a deity.
 δαίνυμαι, v. I feast.
 δαΐς, δαιτός, sub.f. a feast.
 δάκρυ, υος, sub.n. a tear.
 δάκρυον, ου, sub.n. same as δάκρυ.
 δακτύλιος, ου, sub.m. a ring.
 δάμαρ, αρτος, sub.f. a wife.
 δάπεδον, ου, sub.n. a pavement.
 Δαρεΐος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Darius, a king of Persia.
 δάφνη, ης, sub.f. a laurel.
 δέ, conj. but.
 δαψιλῶς, adv. abundantly.
 δεΐ, impers.v. it is fitting, it behoves.

δείδω, v. I fear.

δείκνυμι, v. I shew.

δείλη, ης, sub.f. twilight.

δεῖμα, ατος, sub.n. fear.

δεινός, adj. 1. dreadful.

δεινότατος, adj. 1. sup. of δεινός.

δειπνέω, ὦ, v. I sup.

δεῖπνον, ου, sub.n. supper.

δέκα, num.adj. ten.

δέκατος, adj. 1. tenth.

δέλφαξ, ακος, sub.m.and f. a young pig.

δέμνιον, ου, sub.n. a bed (chiefly used in plural).

δενδρῆεις, adj. 1. woody.

δεξιός, adj. 1. right.

δέομαι, v. I entreat.

δέπας, ατος, sub.n. a cup.

δέρας, ατος, sub.n. the hide.

δεσμός, ου, sub.m. a chain.

δεσμωτήριον, ου, sub.n. a prison.

δεσμώτης, ου, sub.m. a prisoner.

δεσπότης, ου, sub.m. a master.

δεῦρο, adv. hither.

δεύτερος, adj. 1. the second.

δεύτερον, used adv. for the second time.

δέω, v. I bind.

δηλος, adj. 3. manifest.

δηλόω, ὦ, v. I make manifest.

δημαγωγός, οὔ, sub.m. a leader of the people.

δημοκρατία, ας, sub.f. a democracy.

δῆμος, ου, sub.m. the people.

Δημοσθένης, εος, οὺς, sub.m. pr.n. Demosthenes, a famous Athenian orator.

δημοσίᾳ, adv. publicly.

δῆτα, adv. certainly then.

διὰ, prep. governing genitive and accusative.

with gen., through, by reason of, by means of.

with accus., for, by reason of, through.

διαβαίνω, v. I pass over, or through.

διάβασις, εως, sub.f. a passage over.

διακόπτω, v. I force a way through.

διακοσμέω, v. I arrange.

διαλέγομαι, v. I converse, mid. of διαλέγω.

διαμένω, v. I remain.

διάνοια, ας, sub.f. thought, mind.

διαπειράω, ὦ, v. I transfix.

διαπράττω, v. I perform.

διασπαράττω, v. I tear in pieces.

διασώζω, v. I preserve.

διατρίβω, v. I delay, I live.

διαφέρω, v. I excel, I differ from.

διαφθείρω, v. I destroy, I corrupt.

διδάσκω, v. I teach.

δίδυμος, adj.2. twofold.

δίδωμι, v. I give.

διελάννω, v. I thrust through.

διηκόσιοι, num.adj. two hundred.

δίκαιος, adj.1. just.

δικαιότατος, adj.1. sup. of δίκαιος.

- δικαίως, adv. justly.
 δικαστής, οὔ, sub.m. a judge.
 δίκτυον, ου, sub.n. a net.
 Διός, genitive of Ζεύς, Jupiter.
 δίπηχυς, adj.2. of two cubits long.
 δίπλαξ, adj.3. twofold.
 διπλούς, adj.2. double.
 δισμύριοι, plural num.adj.1. twenty thousand.
 δισσός, adj.1. two.
 διφρηλάτης, ου, sub.m. a charioteer.
 δίχα, adv. in two ways.
 διψάω, ὦ, v. I thirst.
 διώκω, v. I pursue.
 δοκέω, ὦ, v. I think, seem.
 δοκεῖ, used impers. it seems.
 δύκιμος, adj.2. approved.
 δόλος, ου, sub.m. a stratagem, fraud.
 δόμος, ου, sub.m. a house.
 δόξα, ης, sub.f. opinion, glory.
 δοράτιον, ου, sub.n. a spear.
 δορυφόρος, ου, sub.m. a guard.
 δουλεία, ας, sub.f. slavery.
 δούλειος, adj.2. servile.
 δοῦλος, ου, sub.m. a servant, slave.
 δουλόω, ὦ, v. I enslave.
 Δράκων, οντος, sub.m. pr.n. Draco, an Athenian
 lawgiver.
 δραχμή, ης, sub.f. a drachma, a coin 9½*d.* in value.
 δρέπω, v. I reap, I mow.

δροσερός, adj. 1. dewy.

δύναμαι, v. dep. I am able.

δύναμις, εως, sub. f. power, an army.

δυναστής, ου, sub. m. a master.

δυνατός, adj. 1. strong, able.

δυνατώτατος, adj. 1. sup. of δυνατός.

δύω, num. adj. two.

δυσδαίμων, adj. 2. unfortunate.

δυσμαθής, adj. 2.

δυσμή and δυσμαί, sub. f. the west.

δύσποτος, adj. 2. unhappy.

δύσκλητος, adj. 2. hard to bear.

δυστυχία, ας, sub. f. misfortune.

δυσφόρητος, adj. 2. hard to be borne.

δυσχεραίνω, v. I bear with difficulty, I am indignant at.

δώδεκα, num. adj. twelve.

δῶμα, ατος, sub. n. a house.

δωροδόκος, ου, sub. m. and f. a receiver of gifts.

δῶρον, ου, sub. n. a gift.

E.

εάν, conj. if.

ἔαρ, contr. ἦρ, ἦρος, sub. n. spring.

ἐαυτοῦ, contr. αὐτοῦ, pron. sub. of himself, herself, itself.

εἰάω, v. I leave, I permit.

ἐγγύς, adv. near.

ἐγείρομαι, v. I wake up.

ἐγείρω, v. I excite.

ἐγκαταμυγνύω, v. I mingle with.

ἔγκλημα, sub.n. an accusation.

ἐγκωμιάζω, v. I praise.

ἐγώ, pron.sub. I.

ἔγωγε, I myself.

ἐθελοντής, οὔ, sub.m. a volunteer.

ἐθέλω, same as θέλω, v. I wish.

εἰ, conj. if.

εικάζω, v. I conjecture.

εἴκοσι, num.adj. twenty.

εἶκω, v. I am likely.

εἰκών, όνος, sub.f. an image.

εἶλον, 2.aor. of [ἔλω].

Εἰλώτης, ου, sub.m. a Helot. The Lacedemonian slaves were so called.

εἶμα, ατος, sub.n. a garment.

εἰμί, v.sub. I am.

εἶμι, v. I go, I will go.

εἴπερ, conj. if indeed.

εἶπον, 2.aor. of [ἔπω] I said.

εἴργω, v. I shut up.

εἰρήνη, ης, sub.f. peace.

εἰς, prep. governing an accusative, to, towards.

εἷς, μία, ἓν, num.adj. one.

εἰσδέχομαι, v.dep. I receive.

ἐκ, prep. governing genitive, from, out of.

ἕκαστος, adj. 1. each.

ἑκατόν, num.adj. a hundred.

ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, sub.m. a centurion.

ἑκατοστός, num.adj. 1. hundredth.

[ἐκβάω] see

ἐκβαίνω, v. I disembark, I go out of.

[ἐκβάλλω] see

ἐκβάλλω, v. I cast out.

ἐκεῖνος, pron.adj. he.

ἐκεχειρία, ας, sub.f. a truce.

ἤκηλος, adj. 2. quiet.

ἐκκλησία, ας, sub.f. an assembly.

ἐκκόπτω, v. I cut off.

ἐκλέγομαι, v. I choose, mid. of ἐκλέγω.

ἐκπέμπω, v. I send out.

ἐκπέρθω, v. I destroy.

ἐκπλέω, v. I sail out.

ἐκριζόω, v. I uproot.

ἐκτείνω, v. I stretch out.

ἐκτός, adv. without, out of.

ἐλάσσων, adj. 2. less, comp. of [ἐλαχύς].

ἐλάχιστος, adj. 1. least, sup. of ditto.

ἐλεήμων, adj. 2. compassionate.

ἐλευθερία, ας, sub.f. freedom.

ἐλεύθερος, adj. 1. free.

ἐλευθερώω, ᾶ, v. I free.

ἐλέφας, αντος, sub.m. an elephant.

[ἔλθω] v. I come, see ἔρχομαι.

Ἑλλάς, ἁδος, sub.f. Greece.

Ἕλληνες, ων, pl. sub.m. the Greeks.

Ἑλληνικός, adj. 1. Grecian.

Ἑλλάσποντος, sub.m. the Hellespont, a narrow strait between Europe and Asia.

ἐλπίς, ἰδος, sub.f. hope.

[ἐλω] I take, 2.aor. εἶλον.

ἐλωρ, ωρος, sub.n. a booty, a prize.

ἐμαντοῦ, pron.sub. of myself.

[ἐμβάλλω] see

ἐμβάλλω, v. I thrust in.

ἐμμένω, v. I abide by.

ἐμός, pron.adj. mine.

ἐμπειρία, ας, sub.f. experience.

ἐμπειρότερος, adj. 1. more skilful, sup. of ἔμπειρος.

ἐμπίπτω, v. I fall into.

ἐμπυρος, adj. 2. fiery.

ἐμφρων, adj. 2. wise.

ἐν, prep. governing a dative, in, on, among.

ἐναντίος, adj. 1. opposite, hostile, used sub. an adversary.

ἐνδεής, adj. 2. destitute.

ἐνδέκατος, num.adj. 1. eleventh.

ἐνδον, adv. within.

ἐνδοξος, adj. 1. glorious.

ἐνεκα, adv. on account of.

ἐνθα, adv. here, there.

ἐνθάδε, adv. hither, here, thither.

ἐνιαυτός, οῦ, sub.m. a year.

ἐννατος, num.adj. 1. ninth.

ἐννέα, num.adj. nine.

- ἔνοικος, sub.m. an inhabitant.
 ἐνοσίχθων, adj.3. earthshaking.
 ἐνοχλέω, ὦ, v. I disturb.
 ἐνταῦθα, adv. here, there, where.
 ἐντέλλομαι, v. I command.
 ἐντολή, ἥς, sub.f. a command.
 ἐντός, adv. within.
 ἐνώπιον, adv. before.
 ἐξ, same as ἐκ, before an aspirate,
 ἕξ, num.adj. six.
 ἐξαγγέλλω, v. I announce.
 ἐξάγω, v. I lead forth.
 ἐξαπατάω, v. I deceive.
 ἐξελκύω, v. I draw out.
 ἐξεργάζομαι, v. I work out, I finish.
 ἐξετάζω, v. I enquire.
 ἐξήκοντα, num.adj. sixty.
 ἐξικετεύω, v. I supplicate earnestly.
 ἔξω, adv. out of.
 ἐξωθέω, ὦ, v. I drive out.
 ἐορτή, ἥς, sub.f. a feast.
 ἐπαινετός, adj.1. praiseworthy.
 ἐπακούω, v. I hearken to.
 ἐπείγω, v. I urge on.
 ἐπειδάν, conj. when.
 ἐπειδή, conj. since, when.
 ἐπεμβάτης, ου, a horseman.
 ἐπί, prep. governing three cases.
 with a genitive, upon, in.

with a dative, on, in consequence of, at.

with an accusative, to, against.

ἐπιγράφω, v. I write down.

ἐπιδείκνυμι, v. I exhibit, I point out.

ἐπιθυμέω, v. I desire.

ἐπικαλούμαι, contr. f. of ἐπικαλέομαι, v. I summon.

ἐπικουρία, as, sub.f. help.

ἐπίκουρος, ου, sub.m. and f. an assistant, an ally.

ἐπιμαχώτατος, adj. 1. most liable to attack, sup. of ἐπίμαχος.

ἐπίορκος, adj. 2. perjured.

ἐπιπλέω, v. I sail against.

ἐπισκοπέω, ὦ, v. I preside over.

ἐπιστήμη, ης, sub.f. science.

ἐπιστολή, ῆς, sub.f. a letter.

ἐπιστρέφω, v. I turn.

ἐπιτηδής, adj. 2. suitable, convenient.

ἐπιτίθημι, v. I set upon.

ἐπιχώριος, adj. 2. peculiar to a country.

ἔπος, εος, ους, sub.n. a word.

[ἔπω] v. 2. aor. εἶπον.

ἐργάζομαι, v. I work.

ἐργαστήριον, ου, sub.n. a workshop.

ἔργον, ου, sub.n. a work.

ἔρεισμα, ατος, sub.n. a bulwark.

ἐρέτης, ου, sub.m. a rower.

ἐρέω, v. I say.

ἐρημία, as, sub.f. a desert.

ἐριβώλαξ, adj. 3. fertile.

Κ

- ἔρις, ἰδος, sub.f. strife.
 ἑρμηνεύς, ἑως, sub.m. an interpreter.
 ἔρχομαι, v. I come.
 ἐρωτάω, ὦ, v. I ask.
 ἐς, Att. for εἰς, to.
 ἐσβάλλω, v. I make an attack on.
 [ἐσβάλω] see ἐσβάλλω.
 ἐσθής, ἡτος, sub.f. a garment.
 ἐσθλός, adj. 1. good.
 ἐσπέρα, ας, sub.f. the evening.
 ἔσχατος, adj. 1. last.
 ἐταῖρος, ου, sub.m. a companion.
 ἐτητύμως, adv. truly.
 ἔτι, conj. still yet.
 ἐτοιμάζω, v. I prepare.
 ἔτοιμος, adj. 2. ready.
 ἔτος, εος, ους, sub.n. a year.
 εὖ, adv. well.
 εὐβοτρὺς, adj. 2. having good grapes.
 εὐγενής, adj. 2. nobly born.
 εὐγεως, adj. 2. fertile.
 εὐγλωσσος, adj. 2. fair-spoken.
 εὐδαιμονέστερος, adj. 1. happier, comp. of εὐδαίμων.
 εὐδαιμονία, ας, sub.f. happiness.
 εὐδαίμων, adj. 2. happy.
 εὐελπις, adj. 2. full of good hope.
 εὐεξαπάτητος, adj. 2. easy to be deceived.
 εὐεπής, adj. 2. well-spoken.
 εὐεργετέω, ὦ, v. I benefit.

- εὐεργέτης*, ου, sub.m. a benefactor.
εὐθυμος, adj. 2. cheerful, stout-hearted.
εὐθύς, adj. 1. straight; adv. straightway.
εὐκαρπότατος, adj. 1. most fruitful, sup. of *εὐκαρπος*.
εὐκερως, adj. 2. well horned.
εὐκλής, adj. 2. glorious.
εὐκλεία, ας, sub.f. renown.
εὐλαί, ὦν, plur. sub.f. worms.
εὐμένεστατος, adj. 1. most friendly, sup. of *εὐμενής*.
εὐνοια, ας, sub.f. good will.
εὐνους, adj. 2. friendly disposed.
εὐορκος, adj. 2. faithful to an oath.
[εὐρέω, ὦ] root of *εὐρίσκω*.
Εὐριπίδης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Euripides, a celebrated Athenian poet.
εὐρίσκω, v. I discover, I find.
εὐρύς, adj. 1. wide.
εὐρύτερος, adj. 1. wider, comp. of *εὐρύς*.
εὐρυχωρία, ας, sub. an open space.
εὐσέβεια, ας, sub.f. piety.
εὐσταχυς, adj. 2. full-eared.
εὐσχημόνως, adv. gracefully.
εὐτελέστερος, adj. 1. easier; comp. of *εὐτελής*.
εὐτραπεία, ας, sub.f. elegance of manners.
εὐτυχέω, ὦ, I am prosperous.
εὐτυχής, adj. 2. prosperous.
εὔχομαι, v. I pray.
εὐώδης, adj. 2. sweet-smelling.
εὐώνυμος, adj. 2. the left,

ἐφ' for ἐπὶ, before an aspirate.

ἐφεξῆς, adv. in order.

ἔφηβος, ου, sub.m. a youth.

ἐφίημι, v. I aim at.

ἐφόδιον, ου, sub.n. provision for a journey.

ἐχθαίρω, v. I hate.

ἐχθιστος, adj. 1. most hateful, sup. of ἐχθρός.

ἐχθίων, adj. 2. more hateful, comp. of the same.

ἐχθρα, ας, sub.f. hatred.

ἐχθρός, adj. 1. hateful.

ἔχω, v. I have, I esteem.

ἕως, adv. until.

Z.

ζάω, ὦ, v. I live.

ζεύγνυμι, v. I yoke.

Ζεὺς, sub.m. pr.n. Jupiter, the king of the heathen gods.

ζημία, ας, sub.f. a loss, a penalty.

ζημιόω, ὦ, v. I fine, I damage.

ζητέω, ὦ, v. I seek.

ζυγόν, οὔ, sub.n. a yoke.

ζωγρέω, ὦ, v. I capture alive.

ζωή, ῆς, sub.f. life.

ζώννυμι, v. I gird.

[ζόω], root of ζώννυμι.

H.

ἤ, conj. than.

ἡγεμών, όνος, sub.m. a leader.

ἡγοῦμαι, contr. f. of ἡγέομαι, v. I lead.

ἡδέως, adv. pleasantly.

ἤδη, adv. now, already.

ἡδιστος, adj. 1. most pleasant.

ἡδίων, adj. 2. more pleasant.

ἡδονή, ἥς, sub. f. pleasure.

ἡδύς, adj. 1. sweet.

ἦθος, εος, ους, sub. n. disposition, manners.

ἦθεος, ου, sub. m. a youth.

ἦκω, v. I have come.

ἥλιος, ου, sub. m. the sun.

ἡμέρα, ας, sub. f. a day, the day time, καθ' ἡμέραν, daily.

ἡμέτερος, pron. adj. 1. our.

ἤν, conj. if.

ἡνίοχος, ου, sub. m. a charioteer.

ἡπειρος, ου, sub. f. a continent.

ἦρ, see ἔαρ.

Ἑρακλῆς, ους, sub. m. pr. n. Hercules, one of the heathen gods.

Ἡρόδοτος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Herodotus, a celebrated historian, a native of Halicarnassus.

ἥρως, ως, sub. m. a hero.

ἦσθα, 2nd pers. sing. imperf. of εἰμί.

Ἡσίοδος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Hesiod, an ancient Greek poet.

ἥσυχος, ου, adj. 2. quiet.

ἦτορ, ορος, sub. n. the heart.

ἡττώμαι, contr. fr. ἡττάομαι, v. I am worsted.

ἥττων, adj. 2. less.

ἤχῃεις, adj. 1. sounding.

ἤχώ, ὅος, οὗς, sub.f. echo.

ἠώς, ὅος, οὗς, sub.f. the morning.

Θ.

θάλασσα, ης, sub.f. the sea.

θαλάσσιος, adj. 2. of or belonging to the sea.

Θαλῆς, ἦτος, sub.m. pr.n. Thales, a celebrated philosopher, a native of Miletus in Asia Minor.

θάμνος, ου, sub.m. a thicket.

θανάσιμος, adj. 2. deadly.

θάνατος, ου, sub.m. death.

[θάνω], v. root of θνήσκω.

θάπτω, v. I inter.

θαυμάζω, v. I wonder, I admire.

θαυμασίως, adv. wonderfully.

θεάομαι, v. I behold.

θέατρον, ου, sub.n. a theatre.

θειώδης, adj. 2. sulphureous.

θέλγητρον, ου, sub.n. a soothing charm.

θέλημα, ατος, sub.n. the will.

θέλω, v. I wish.

θεμέλιον, ου, sub.n. a foundation.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, οὗς, sub.n. pr.n. Themistocles, a renowned Athenian statesman and general.

θεός, οὔ, sub.m. and f. a god or goddess.

θεράπεινα, ης, sub.f. a female servant.

θεράπων, οντος, sub. m. a servant.

θερίζω, v. I reap.

θερμός, adj. 1. hot, warm.

θεσμοθέτης, ου, sub.m. a senator, a legislator.

Θεσσαλός, adj. 1. a Thessalian, a native of Thessaly, a country of Greece.

Θήβη or **Θῆβαι**, sub.f. Thebes, the capital of Bœotia, a country of Greece.

θήγω, v. I whet, I sharpen.

θηρεύω, v. I hunt.

θηρίον, ου, sub.n. a wild beast.

θής, τός, sub.m. a citizen of the lower class.

θησαυρός, οὔ, sub.m. a treasure.

θίγω, v. I touch.

[**θνάω**], v. a root of **θνήσκω**.

θνήσκω, v. I die.

θνητός, adj. 1. mortal.

θοινάω, ὦ, v. I feast.

θόρυβος, ου, sub.m. a noise.

Θουκυδίδης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Thucydides, a celebrated historian, a native of Athens.

θρασύς, adj. 1. bold.

θρηνέω, ὦ, v. I bewail.

θρόνος, ου, sub.m. a throne.

θυγάτηρ, έρος, sub.f. a daughter.

θύελλα, ας, sub.f. a storm.

θυμούμαι, contr.f. of **θυμέομαι**, v. I am angry, or high-spirited.

θυμός, οὔ, sub.m. the mind, anger.

θύρα, ας, sub.f. a door.

θύω, v. I sacrifice.

I.

ιατρός, οὔ, sub.m. a physician.

Ἴδα, ης, sub.f. Ida, a mountain of Phrygia, in Asia Minor.

ἴδιος, adj.1. private, peculiar.

ιδιώτης, ου, sub.m. a private person.

ἴδρις, adj.2. knowing, skilful in.

ἱερεὺς, έως, sub.m. a priest.

ἱερόν, οὔ, sub.n. a temple.

ἱκανός, adj.1. sufficient.

Ἰκάριος, adj.1, Icarian.

Ἰκαρος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Icarus, son of Dædalus.

ἰκέσιος, adj.1. suppliant.

ἰκέσιος Ζεύς, “ Jupiter the god of suppliants.”

ἰκετεύω, v. I supplicate.

ἰκέτης, ου, sub.m. a suppliant.

ἰκνούμαι, contr. f. *ἰκνέομαι*, v. I entreat.

ἰκρίον, ου, sub.n. a cross timber of a ship.

ἰλέως, adj.2. propitious.

ἱμάτιον, ου, sub.n. a garment.

ἰμείρω, v. I desire.

ἵνα, conj. in order that.

Ἰνδος, ου, sub.m. the Indus, a river of Asia.

ἰξευτής, οὔ, sub.m. a fowler.

Ἰουδαῖος, adj.1. a Jew.

ἵππεύς, έως, sub.m. a horseman.

ἵππος, ου, sub.m. a horse.

ἵσημι, v. I know, I understand.

Ἴσις, **δος**, sub.f. pr.n. Isis, one of the Egyptian goddesses.

ἴσος, adj. 1. equal. **ἐξ ἴσου**, equally.

ἴστημι, v. I place; root, **στάω**.

fut.act. **στήσω**; 1.aor. **ἔστησα**; imperf. **ἴστην**, 1 aor. mid. **ἐστησάμην**; all these tenses have the same meaning as the present, e.g. **στήσω**, I will place; **ἔστησα**, I placed, etc.

2.aor.act. **ἔστην**, perf. **ἔστηκα**, plu. **ἐστήκειν**, signify, "to stand," e.g. **ἔστην**, I stood; **ἔστηκα**, I have stood, etc.

ἱστορία, **ας**, sub.f. a story, a history, enquiry.

ἱσχάς, **άδος**, sub.f. a fig.

ἱσχυρογνώμων, adj. 2. determined.

ἱσχυρός, adj. 1. strong.

ἱσχυρότατος, adj. 1. sup. of **ἱσχυρός**.

ἱσχύς, **ύος**, sub.f. strength.

ἱσχύω, v. I am strong, I am able.

ἴσως, adv. equally, perhaps.

ἰχθύς, **ύος**, sub. m. a fish.

Ἰώ, **ούς**, sub.f. pr.n. Io, daughter of Inachus, king of Argos.

Ἰωνία, **ας**, sub.f. Ionia, a country of Asia Minor.

K.

Κάδμος, **ου**, sub.m. pr.n. Cadmus, son of Agenor, king of Phœnicia, the founder of Thebes.

καθ', same as **κατά** before an aspirate.

λαβὼν ὁ Κῦρος τὴν φιάλην εὐσχημόνως προσήνεγκε
τῷ παππῷ.

τύμβον τε κοινὸν ἐν γῇ πατρώᾳ ἔλαχον οἱ ἀδελφοί,
εὐκλειάν τ' ἴσην.

ἐπειδὴ θνητοῦ σώματος ἔτυχες, ἀθανάτου δὲ ψυχῆς,
πειρῶ τῆς ψυχῆς ἀθάνατον μνήμην καταλιπεῖν.

ὦ τέκνον, ὥς σὺ μὴ θάνῃς, στείχω πρὸς Ἄϊδην ἢν δ'
ὑπεκδράμῃς μόρον, μέμνησο μητρός.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι αἰσθόμενοι Μίνδαρον μέλλοντα πλεῖν
ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ναυσὶν ἐξήκοντα, νυκτὸς ἀπέδρασαν
ἐς Καρδίαν.

οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται οὐκ εἰώθασι φυγεῖν, καίπερ πολλοὶ
ὦσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, αὐτοὶ δὲ ὀλίγοι.

παρήνεσαν προθύμους εἶναι καὶ πειθάρχους, ἐλέ-
σθαι δὲ ἄλλους ἄρχοντας, μέχρις ἂν ἀφίκωνται
οἴκοθεν οἱ ἡρημένοι.

ἀπεκρίθησαν αὐτῷ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι, Ἡμεῖς νόμον ἔχο-
μεν, καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον ἡμῶν ὀφείλει ἀποθανεῖν.

λέγεται ὁ Θαλῆς ἀγόμενος ὑπὸ γραδὸς ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας,
ἵνα τὰ ἄστρα κατανοήσῃ, εἰς βόθρον ἐμπεσεῖν.

μετὰ ταῦτα Τισσαφέρνης ἦλθεν ἐς Ἑλλάσποντον
Ἀλκιβιάδην δὲ ἀφικόμενον παρ' αὐτὸν μιᾷ τριήρει
συλλαβὼν εἶρξεν ἐν Σάρδεσι.

οἱ λοιποὶ ἐβουλήθησαν νυκτὸς ἀποδρᾶναι, λαθόντες
τοὺς φύλακας, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἡδυνήθησαν διὰ τὴν
φρουρὰν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων.

Ἀνάχαρσις ὑπὸ μεираκίου μεθυσκομένου ὕβρισθεις,
ἔφη, Ἐὰν, νέος ὢν, τὸν οἶνον οὐ φέρῃς, γέρων
γενόμενος ὕδωρ οἶσεις.

τῶν διδύμων παίδων ὁ πρεσβύτατος νεωστὶ τὴν
βασιλείαν παρεληφώς, καὶ εἴκοσι μάλιστα ἔτη
γεγονώς, τελευτᾷ νόσῳ.

αἱ μητέρες φιλοῦσι τὰ βρέφη αὐτῶν ἀντιφιλείσθαι
δ' οὐ ζητοῦσιν· ἀλλ' ἱκανὸν αὐτοῖς ἔοικεν εἶναι,
ἐὰν ὁρῶσιν εὖ πράττοντα.

ἐστεφανώσαντο οἱ Εἰλῶται καὶ τὰ ἱερὰ περιῆλθον,
ὥς ἡλευθερωμένοι πάντες δὲ οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον
διαφθάρησαν καὶ οὐδεὶς ἤσθετο ὄτῳ τρόπῳ.

Σόλων ἔφη τοὺς νόμους τοῖς ἀραχνίοις ὁμοίους εἶναι.
καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖνα, ἐὰν μὲν ἐμπέσῃ τι κοῦφον καὶ
ἀσθενές, ἔχειν· ἐὰν δὲ μεῖζον, διακόψαν οἴχεσθαι.

οἶσθά που τῶν γενναίων κυνῶν, ὅτι τοῦτο φύσει
αὐτῶν τὸ ἡθὸς ἐστίν, πρὸς μὲν τοὺς συνήθεις καὶ
γνωρίμους πραοτάτους εἶναι, πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἀγνώ-
τας, τοῦναντίον.

πατήρ Διὸς ὑπῆρχεν ὁ Κρόνος. οὗτος ἐγνωκὼς ὡς εἰς τῶν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ γενομένων τῆς βασιλείας ἐκβαλεῖ αὐτὸν, ἐπειδὰν ἔσχεν υἱὸν, κατήσθιεν αὐτόν. ἀλώπηξ ἔν τινι παγίδι κρέας θεασαμένη, πίθηκον λαβούσα ἐνταῦθα ἤγαγεν, ὡς εὔροι μιν αὐτή. ὁ δὲ ἀπερισκέπτως προσελθὼν συνελήφθη ὑπὸ παγίδος.

Βίας ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώπου τί ποτέ ἐστιν εὐσέβεια, ἐσίγα· πυθομένου δὲ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς συγῆς, Σιωπῶ, ἔφη, ὅτι περὶ τῶν οὐδέν σοι προσηκόντων πυνθάνη.

μυῖα ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ ὑποπνίγεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτὴν, Ἄλλ' ἔγωγε καὶ βέβρωκα καὶ πέπωκα καὶ λέλουμεν· κἂν ἀποθάνω, οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

οἱ φίλοι Κύρῳ ζῶντί τε συνεμάχοντο καὶ ἀποθανόντι συναπέθανον πάντες περὶ τὸν νεκρὸν μαχόμενοι, πλὴν γε Ἀριαίου· Ἀριαῖος δὲ ἔτυχεν ἐπὶ τῷ εὐνύμφῳ κέρατι τεταγμένος.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παντὶ τρόπῳ ἠπείγοντο φθῆναι τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους, τὰ ἐπιμαχώτατα ἐξεργασάμενοι. τὸ γὰρ πλεόν τοῦ χωρίου αὐτὸ καρτερόν ὑπῆρχε, καὶ οὐδὲν ἔδει τείχους.

Ἀγησίλαος νέος ὢν ἔτυχε τῆς βασιλείας· ἄρτι δὲ ὄντος αὐτοῦ ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ, ἐξηγγέλθη βασιλεὺς ὁ Περσῶν ἀθροίζων¹ καὶ ναυτικὸν καὶ πεζὸν στράτευμα, ὥς ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἑλληνας.

Βίας ποτὲ συμπλέων ἀσεβέσι, χειμαζομένης τῆς νεῶς, κἀκείνων τοὺς θεοὺς ἐπικαλουμένων, Σιγᾶτε, ἔφη, μὴ αἰσθωνται ὑμᾶς οἱ θεοὶ ἐνθάδε πλέοντας.

Κοπτὸς ἐστὶ πόλις Αἰγύπτου, ἐς ἣν φασι τὴν Ἴσιν ἀφικομένην τὸν Ὅσιριν τὸν υἱὸν ἀναζητεῖν· μαθούσαν δὲ αὐτὸν διεσπαράχθαι τὴν κόμην ἐκκόψαι, παρ' ὃ καὶ Κοπτὸς ὠνομάσθη ἡ πόλις.

Ἴκαρος υἱὸς ἦν Δαιδάλου. ὅτ' οὖν ἐπέτοντο αὐτὸς καὶ πατὴρ, ὁ Ἴκαρος ἀνελθὼν εἰς ὕψος, τοῦ κηροῦ λυθέντος ὑφ' ἡλίου, εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν ἔπεσεν. καὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ἐκλήθη Ἰκάριον πέλαγος.

λέγεται Μίδας, πάνυ φιλόχρυσος ὢν, εὐξασθαι πᾶν πρᾶγμα, οὐ ἂν ἄψηται, χρυσοῦν γίνεσθαι. φασὶ δὲ ὅτι καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἀπέθανε· καὶ αὐτὴ γὰρ ἡ τροφή, ἧς ἤπτετο, χρυσὴ ἐγένετο.

¹ ἐξηγγέλθη ἀθροίζων, "lit. was reported collecting, i. e. to be collecting."

λέγουσί τινες Θουκυδίδην ἐν Αἰγίῳ ἀποθανεῖν,
ἔνθα καὶ διέτριβε φυγὰς ὦν, καὶ φέρουσι μαρτύ-
ριον τοῦ μὴ κεῖσθαι τὸ σῶμα ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀττικῆς
γῆς. ἱκρίον γάρ φασι ἐπὶ τοῦ τάφου κεῖσθαι,
τοῦ κενοταφίου δὲ τοῦτο γνῶρισμα εἶναι ἐπιχώ-
ριον τῶν ἐπὶ τοιαύτῃ δυστυχίᾳ τετελευτηκότων,
καὶ μὴ ἐν Ἀθήναις ταφέντων.

LEXICON.

MEANING OF ABBREVIATIONS.

act. active voice.
adj. 1. 2. 3. adjective of the
first, second, or third class.
adv. adverb.
Att. in the Attic dialect.
conj. conjunction.
comp. comparative degree.
contr. f. contracted form.
dep. deponent.
f. feminine gender.
int. interjection.
irreg. irregular.
m. masculine gender.

mid. middle voice.
n. neuter gender.
obs. obsolete, *i. e.* not in use.
pass. passive voice.
part. participle.
pr. n. proper name.
prep. preposition.
pron. pronoun.
sub. noun substantive.
sup. superlative.
v. verb.
[] denotes that the word is
not in use.

A.

ἀβλαβής, adj. 2. uninjured.
ἄβροτος, adj. 2. uninhabited.
ἀγαθός, adj. 1. good.
Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος, sub. m. pr. n. Agamemnon, king
of Argos, leader of the Greeks at Troy.
ἄγγελία, ας, sub. f. a message.
ἄγγέλλω, v. I tell, I announce.

H

ἄγγελος, ου, sub.m. a messenger.

ἀγέλη, ης, sub.f. a herd.

Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, sub.m. pr. n. Agenor, king of Phœnicia in Asia.

Ἀγησίλαος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Agesilaus, a king of Sparta.

ἀγιάζω, v. I consecrate, I purify.

ἀγκάλη, ης, sub.f. an arm.

ἄγκιστρον, ου, sub.n. a hook.

ἀγνίζω, v. I purify.

ἄγνως, adj.3. ignorant.

ἀγορά, ᾱς, sub.f. the market-place.

ἀγοράζω, v. I buy.

ἀγορητής, οῦ, sub.m. an orator.

ἄγρα, ας, sub.f. booty.

ἀγρεύω, v. I hunt, I catch.

ἄγριος, adj.1. wild, savage.

ἄγροικος, adj.2. rustic, rude.

ἀγρός, οῦ, sub.m. a field.

ἀγρυπνία, ας, sub.f. sleeplessness.

ἀγύρτης, ου, sub.m. a juggler, a mountebank.

ἄγω, v. I bring, I carry, I lead, I esteem.

ἀγών, ὦνος, sub.m. a contest.

ἀγωνίζομαι, v. I contend.

ἄδακρυς, adj.2. without tears.

ἀδεής, adj.2. without fear.

ἀδελφός, οῦ, sub.m. a brother.

ἀδικέω, v. I injure, I hurt.

ἀδίκημα, ματος, sub.n. a wrong, an injury.

- ἄδικος**, adj. 2. unjust.
ἄδολως, adv. without deceit.
ἀεί, adv. always (ἐς ἀεί, *same meaning*).
ἄελλα, ης, sub. f. a storm.
ἄετός, οὐ, sub. m. an eagle.
ἀηδία, ας, sub. f. wearisomeness.
ἀηδώ, οὐς, sub. f. a nightingale.
ἄθάνατος, adj. 2. immortal.
ἀθέμιτος, adj. 2. unrighteous.
Ἀθήνη, ης, sub. pr. n. Minerva, the goddess of wisdom.
Ἀθηναί, ὦν, plur. sub. f. the city of Athens, capital of Attica, in Greece.
Ἀθηναῖος, adj. 1. an Athenian.
ἄθλητής, οὐ, sub. m. a wrestler.
ἄθλος, ου, sub. m. a contest.
ἀθροίζω, v. I gather together.
ἀθυμέω, v. I despond.
Αἶας, αντος, sub. m. pr. n. Ajax, prince of Salamis, one of the Greek chiefs at Troy.
αἰγιαλός, οὐ, sub. m. the sea-shore.
Αἰγίνη, ης, sub. f. Ægina, an island near Athens.
Ἀἰγισθος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Ægisthus, a king of Argos.
Αἰγύπτιος, adj. 1. Egyptian.
Αἰγυπτός, οὐ, sub. f. Egypt, a large country in Africa.
αἰδοῦμαι, contr. f. of αἰδέομαι, v. I reverence.
αἰδέσιμος, adj. 2. venerable.

Ἅιδης, ου, sub.m. Orcus, the infernal regions, the grave.

ἄϊδρις, adj. 2. unskilled in.

αἰδώς, ός, οὖς, sub.f. shame.

αἰθήρ, έρος, sub.m. and f. the sky, the air.

αἶθων, adj. 3. shining.

αἷμα, ατος, sub.n. blood.

αἶξ, γός, sub.f. a she-goat.

αἰπύς, adj. 1. lofty.

αἵρεσις, εως, sub.f. choice.

αἰροῦμαι, v. contr.f. of αἰρέομαι, I choose, mid. v. of αἰρέω, v. I take.

αἰσθάνομαι, v.dep. I perceive, I comprehend.

[αἰσθέω] root of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἰσχιστος, adj. 1. most base, sup. of αἰσχρός.

αἰσχύνομαι, v. I feel ashamed, mid. v. of αἰσχύνω.

αἰτία, ας, sub.f. a reason.

αἰχμάλωτος, ου, sub.m. and f. a captive.

αἰώνιος, adj. 2. everlasting.

ἄκμή, ἥς, sub.f. the point, the edge.

ἄκοή, ἥς, sub.f. report, hearsay.

ἄκόλαστος, adj. 2. unrestrained, licentious.

ἄκολουθέω, v. I follow.

ἄκόνη, ης, sub.f. a whetstone.

ἄκόντιον, ου, sub.n. a javelin.

ἀκούω, v. I hear.

ἄκρατος, adj. 2. unmixed, pure.

ἀκριβῶς, adv. accurately.

ἀκροατής, οὔ, sub.m. a hearer.

ἄκρος, adj. 1. the highest.

ἀκρότατος, adj. 1. the very highest of all, sup. of ἄκρος.

ἀλαζών, adj. 2. boastful.

ἀλγεινός, adj. 1. painful.

ἄλγος, sub. n. pain, grief.

ἀλεγίζω, v. I care for, I heed.

ἀλεείνω, v. I avoid.

ἀλεκτρούων, όνος, sub. m. and f. a cock or hen.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Alexander, called the Great, king of Macedon.

ἀλήθεια, ας, sub. f. truth.

ἀληθής, adj. 2. true.

ἀληθινός, adj. 1. sincere, genuine.

ἄλιεύς, έος, sub. m. a fisherman.

[ἀλίσκω] v. I take.

Ἀλκιβιάδης, sub. m. pr. n. Alcibiades, a celebrated Athenian statesman and general.

ἄλκιμος, adj. 2. valiant.

ἄλλ', before a vowel, the same as ἀλλά.

ἀλλά, conj. but.

ἄλλήλων, pron. one another (no singular number or nominative case).

ἄλλος, adj. 1. another.

ἄλλότριος, adj. 1. foreign, belonging to another.

ἅλς, ἁλός, sub. f. the sea.

ἄλσος, εος, ους, sub. n. a grove.

Ἀλυάττης, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Alyattes, a king of Lydia.

ἄλφιτον, ου, sub.n. barley.

ἰλώπηξ, πεκος, sub.f. a fox.

ἄλως, ω, sub.f. a threshing floor.

ἄμα, adv. together, with.

ἄμα δὲ καί, at the same time.

ἄμαξα, ης, sub.f. a waggon, a chariot.

ἁμαρτάνω, ν. I err, I miss my mark, I fail.

ἁμαρτία, ας, sub.f. an error, a sin.

ἁμείνων, adj.2. better, comp. of [ἁμενός]

ἁμέλεια, ας, sub.f. negligence.

ἁμελής, adj.2. negligent.

ἄμεμπτος, adj.2. free from blame.

ἁμῆν, adv. truly, surely.

ἄμπελος, ου, sub.f. a vine.

ἁμύμων, adj.2. blameless.

ἁμύντωρ. ορος, sub.m. an assistant.

ἁμύνω, ν. I repel, I defend.

ἁμφί, prep. governing three cases:

with a genitive, concerning, about.

with a dative, near, concerning.

with an accusative, round, about.

ἁμφορεύς, ἑός, sub.m. a pitcher.

ἄμφω, adj. (decl. like δύο) both.

ἄν, a particle joined to the future, imperfect, pluperfect, and aorist tenses, of the indicative mood, when, as a general rule, it signifies that the assertion made is conditional—and to the future and aorist tenses of the optative, when it expresses a wish.

ἀνάγκη, ης, sub.f. necessity, compulsion.

- ἀναγορεύω, v. I proclaim.
 ἀναγράφω, v. I write down.
 ἀνάγω, v. I bring up.
 ἀναζητέω, v. I seek after.
 ἀνάθημα, τος, sub.n. an offering.
 ἀναιδεία, ας, sub.f. impudence.
 ἀναίτιος, adj. 2. blameless.
 ἀνακλίνω, v. I recline, I sit down to table.
 ἀνακομίζομαι, v. I recover.
 ἄναλκис, adj. 2. weak.
 ἀνάλυσις, εως, sub.f. deliverance from.
 ἄναξ, ακτος, sub.m. a king.
 ἀναξίως, adv. unworthily.
 ἀναρπάζω, v. I snatch up.
 ἀναστατήρ, ρος, sub.m. a destroyer.
 ἀνατολή, and ἀνατολαί, sub.f. the East.
 Ἀνάχαρσις, εως, sub.m. pr.n. Anacharsis, a Scythian philosopher.
 ἀναχωρέω, v. I retreat.
 ἀνδραποδίζω, v. I enslave.
 ἀνδρεία, ας, sub.f. bravery.
 ἀνδρεῖος, adj. 1. brave, manly.
 ἀνδρειότατος, adj. 1. bravest, sup. of ἀνδρεῖος.
 ἀνδρικῶς, adv. bravely.
 ἀνδρώδης, adj. 2. manly, valiant.
 ἄνεμος, ου, sub.m. the wind.
 ἀνέγκλητος, adj. 2. unaccused.
 ἀνέρχομαι, v. I ascend.
 ἄνευ, adv. without.
 ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός, sub.m. a man.

- ἀνθ' for ἀντί, before an aspirate.
 ἄνθος, εος, ους, sub.n. a flower.
 ἄνθρωπος, ου, sub.m. a man or woman.
 ἀνία, ας, sub.f. grief.
 ἀνιαρῶς, adv. grievously.
 ἄνισχυς, adj.2. weak.
 Ἀννίβας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Hannibal, a famous Carthaginian general.
 ἀνόητος, adj.2. senseless.
 ἀνοίγω, v. I open.
 ἄνους, adj.2. foolish.
 ἀνόσιος, adj.2. unholy.
 ἀνοσιώτατος, adj.1. sup. of ἀνόσιος.
 ἀντί, prep. governing the genitive, instead of.
 ἀντιφιλέω, v. I love in return.
 ἄντρον, ου, sub.n. a cave.
 ἀνώγειν, ω, sub.n. a garret.
 ἀνωφελής, adj.2. useless.
 ἀξίνη, ης, sub.f. an axe.
 ἄξιος, adj.1. worthy.
 ἀξιώτερος, adj.1. comp. of ἄξιος.
 ἀξιόω, v. I think worthy.
 αἰδός, οὔ, sub.m. a poet, a minstrel.
 ἀπαγγέλλω, v. I announce.
 ἀπαλλάσσομαι, v. I change my abode, I go away,
 mid.v. of ἀπαλλάσσω.
 ἀπαντάω, v. I meet.
 ἅπας, adj.1. all together.
 ἀπατάω, v. I deceive.

ἁπάτη, ης, sub.f. deceit.

ἄπειμι, v. I depart.

ἁπερισκέπτως, adv. incautiously.

ἁπηνής, adj.2. cruel.

ἁπηνῶς, adv. cruelly.

ἀπό, prep. governing the genitive, from, after, by.

ἁποδημέω, v. I am absent from home, I travel.

ἁποδημία, ας, sub.f. absence from home, foreign travel.

ἁποδιδράσκω, v. I abscond.

ἁποδίδωμι, v. I give back.

ἁποδοκιμάζω, v. I reject, I abandon.

[ἁποδράω] see ἁποδιδράσκω.

ἁποδύω, v. I take off, I strip.

[ἁποθάνω] see

ἁποθνήσκω, v. I die, 2.aor. ἀπέθανον.

ἁποκόπτω, v. I cut off.

ἁποκρίνομαι, v. I answer, mid. v. of

ἁποκρίνω, v. I distinguish.

ἁπόκρυφος, adj.2. hidden.

ἁποκτείνω v. I kill.

ἁπολαύω, v. I enjoy.

ἄπολις, adj.2. banished.

[ἁπολέω,] v. see

ἁπόλλυμι, v. I destroy, I lose.

Ἀπόλλων, ονος, sub.m. pr.n. Apollo, the heathen god of the sun.

ἁπολοφύρομαι, v. I bewail.

ἁπολύω, v. I release, I put away.

- ἀπονέμω, v. I assign, I pay.
 ἀπονοστέω, v. I return.
 ἀποπέμπω, v. I send away.
 ἀποπλέω, v. I sail from.
 ἀποπλύνω, v. I wash.
 ἀποπνίγω, v. I suffocate.
 ἀπορρίπτω, v. I cast away.
 ἀποστέλλω, v. I send away.
 ἀποτέμνω, v. I cut off.
 ἀποφθέγγομαι, v. I speak.
 ἄπτομαι, v. I touch.
 ἀράχνιον, ου, sub.n. a cobweb.
 ἀργής, adj.3. white.
 ἀργύριον, ου, sub.n. money, silver coin.
 ἀρείων, adj.2. braver, comp. of ἄρης.
 ἀρετή, ῆς, sub.f. virtue, valour.
 Ἀριαῖος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Ariæus, one of Cyrus's
 officers.
 ἀριθμός, οὔ, sub.m. number.
 ἀριστεύς, ἑως, sub.m. a chief, a grandee.
 ἄριστος, adj.1. best, bravest, sup. of ἄρης.
 Ἀριστοτέλης, εος, ους, sub.m. pr.n. Aristotle, a cele-
 brated philosopher.
 Ἀριστοφάνης, εος, ους, sub.m. pr.n. Aristophanes,
 an Athenian comic poet.
 ἄρκτος, ου, sub.m. a bear.
 ἄρμα, τος, sub.n. a chariot.
 ἄρουρα, ας, sub.f. a field.
 ἀρπάζω, v. I seize, I plunder.
 ἄρπαξ, adj.3. rapacious.

- ἄρρηκτος, adj. 2. unbroken.
 ἄρρην or ἄρσην, adj. 2. male.
 ἄρς, νός, sub.f. a lamb.
 ἄρτι, adv. recently.
 ἀρχαῖος, adj. 3. ancient.
 ἀρχή, ἥς, sub.f. power, government.
 ἀρχιερεύς, ἑως, sub.m. a chief priest.
 ἀρχιτέκτων, ὄνος, sub.m. an architect.
 ἀρχός, οὗ, sub.m. a leader.
 ἄρχω, v. I rule, I begin.
 ἄρχων, οντος, sub.m. a ruler, a magistrate.
 ἀσεβής, adj. 2. impious.
 ἀσέληνος, adj. 2. moonless.
 ἀσθένεια, ας, sub.f. weakness.
 ἀσθενέστατος, adj. 1. sup. of
 ἀσθενής, adj. 2. weak.
 Ἀσία, ας, sub.f. Asia.
 ἀσμένως, adv. willingly.
 ἀστός, οὗ, sub.m. a citizen.
 ἄστρον, ου, sub.n. a star.
 ἄστυ, εος, sub.n. a city.
 ἀσφαλής, adj. 2. secure.
 ἀτιμάζω, v. I dishonour.
 ἀτιμία, ας, sub.f. infamy.
 ἄτιμος, adj. 2. dishonoured, infamous.
 Ἀτοσσα, ης, sub.f. pr.n. Atossa, wife of Darius,
 king of Persia.
 Ἀτρεΰς, ἑως, sub.m. pr.n. Atreus, a king of Argos.
 Ἀττική, (seb. γῆ), Attica, a country of Greece.
 ἀτυχέω, v. I am unfortunate, I fail.

ἀτύχημα, ατος, sub.n. a misfortune.

ἀτυχής, adj.2. unfortunate.

αὖ, adv. again.

αὖθις, adv. again.

ἀυτάρκεια, ας, sub.f. sufficiency.

αὐτόμολος, ου, sub.m. a deserter.

αὐτόνομος, adj.2. independent.

αὐτός, pron.1. he, she, it, himself, herself, itself.

ὁ αὐτός, pron. the same.

αὐτοῦ, contr.f. of ἐαυτοῦ.

αὐτόχθων, ονος, sub.m. and f. an aboriginal inhabitant.

ἀφηλικέστατος, adj.1. most grown up, eldest, sup. of ἀφῆλιξ.

ἀφθόνως, adv. plentifully.

ἀφίημι, v. I dismiss, I quit.

ἀφικνέομαι, v. I come to.

[ἀφίkw] root of ἀφικνέομαι.

ἄφρων, adj.2. foolish.

Ἀχαιός, adj.1. Greek.

ἄχαρις, adj.2. ungrateful.

ἄχρι, adv. as far as.

ἄψεκτος, adj.2. unblamed.

B.

βαθύτατος, adj.1. deepest, sup. of βαθυς.

βαίνω, v. I go.

βάκτρον, ου, sub.n. a staff.

βάλλω, v. I cast, I aim at.

[βάλw] root of βάλλω.

βάπτω, v. I dip.

βάρβαρος, adj. 2. barbarian, foreign.

Βαρνάβας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Barnabas, the apostle.

βαρύνω, v. I weigh down.

βαρύς, adj. 1. heavy, noxious.

βασανιστής, οὔ, sub.m. a torturer.

βασίλεια, ας, sub.f. a kingdom.

βασιλεύς, έως, sub.m. a king.

βασιλεύω, v. I reign.

βασίλισσα, ης, sub.f. a queen.

bastάζω, v. I carry.

βαφεύς, έως, sub.m. a dyer.

[*βάφω*] v. root of *βάπτω*.

[*βάω*,] v. root of *βαίνω*.

βέβαιος, adj. 1. firm, sure.

βεβαιώω, ώ, v. I confirm, I make sure.

βέλτιστος, adj. 1. best, sup. of *βέλος*, obs.

βελτίων, adj. 2. better, comp. of ditto.

βία, ας, sub.f. violence, strength.

βιάζω, v. I compel.

Βίας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Bias, a philosopher, a native of Priene, a city in Asia Minor.

βιαστής, οὔ, sub.m. a robber, a violator.

βίβλος, ου, sub.m. a book.

βίος, ου, sub.m. life.

βιόω, ώ, v. I live.

βλάπτω, v. I injure, I hurt.

βλακίστατος, adj. 1. softest, sup. of *βλάξ*.

βοή, ης, sub.f. a shout.

βοηθέω, ώ, v. I help, I rescue.

- βοηθός, οὐ, sub.m.and f. a helper.
 βόθρος, ου, sub.m. a ditch.
 βόμβος, ου, sub.m. a humming noise.
 βότρυς, νος, sub.m. a bunch of grapes.
 βουκόλος, ου, sub.m. a herdsman.
 βουλεύω, v. I consult, I deliberate, I advise.
 βουλή, ῆς, sub. f. counsel, the Senate.
 βούλομαι, v.dep. I wish.
 βουνός, οὐ, sub.m. a hill.
 βοῦς, οός, sub.m. and f. an ox, a cow.
 βούτης, ου, sub.m. a cowherd.
 βραβεύς, έως, sub.m. a herald.
 βραδύτης, ητος, sub.f. slowness.
 βραχύς, adj. l. short.
 βρέφος, εος, ους, sub.n. a child.
 βρέχω, v. I moisten.
 βροτός, οὐ, sub.m. a mortal.
 [βρώω] root of
 βρώσχω, v. I eat, I feed on.
 βυρσεύς, έως, sub.m. a tanner.
 βωμός, οὐ, sub.m. an altar.

Γ.

- Γαλάτης, ου, sub.m. a Gaul.
 γαλήνη, ης, sub.f. a calm.
 γαμέτης, ου, sub.m. a husband.
 γαμέω, ώ, v. I marry.
 γάρ, conj. for.
 γέ, particle, at least.

γείτων, ονος, sub.m. a neighbour.

γελαστής, οὔ, sub.m. a laugher.

γέλως, ω, sub.m. laughter.

γενναῖος, adj. 1. noble.

γένος, εος, ους, sub.n. family, offspring, a generation.

γεραίτατος, adj. 1. oldest, sup. of γεραιός.

γέρανος, ου, sub.m. a crane.

[γένω] v. root of γίνομαι.

γέρων, οντος, sub.m. an old man.

γέφυρα, ας, sub.f. a bridge.

γεωμέτρης, ου, sub.m. a geometrician.

γῆ, γῆς, sub.f. the earth, a land.

γηθέω, ὦ, v. I rejoice.

γῆρας, ατος, αος, ως, sub.n. old age.

γηράω, ὦ, v. I grow old.

γίγας, αντος, sub.m. a giant.

γίνομαι, or γίγνομαι, v. dep. I am, I become, I am born.

γινώσκω, v. I know.

Γλαῦκος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Glaucus, a famous wrestler.

γλαφυρός, adj. 1. hollow.

γλυκός, adj. 1. sweet.

γλυκύτατος, adj. 1. sup. of γλυκός.

γλῶσσα, ης, sub.f. the tongue, language.

γναφεύς, έως, sub.m. a fuller.

[γνῶω] v. root of γινώσκω.

γνώμη, ης, sub.f. opinion.

γνώριμος, adj. 2. well-known, familiar.

- γνώρισμα, sub.n. a proof.
 γόης, ητος, sub.m. a wizard.
 γονεύς, έως, sub.m. a parent.
 γόος, ου, sub.m. grief, lamentation.
 Γοργίας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Gorgias, a rhetorician,
 a native of Leontium in Sicily.
 γράμμα, ατος, sub.n. a letter, a writing.
 γραμματεῖον, ου, sub.n. an indictment.
 γραμματεὺς, έως, sub.m. a scribe.
 γραῦς, γραός, sub.f. an old woman.
 γράφω, v. I write.
 γυνή, αικός, sub.f. a woman.

Δ.

- Δαίδαλος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Dædalus, a skilful me-
 chanic, a native of Athens.
 δαίμων, ονος, sub.m. and f. a deity.
 δαίνυμαι, v. I feast.
 δαίς, δαιτός, sub.f. a feast.
 δάκρυ, υος, sub.n. a tear.
 δάκρυον, ου, sub.n. same as δάκρυ.
 δακτύλιος, ου, sub.m. a ring.
 δάμαρ, αρτος, sub.f. a wife.
 δάπεδον, ου, sub.n. a pavement.
 Δαρείος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Darius, a king of Persia.
 δάφνη, ης, sub.f. a laurel.
 δέ, conj. but.
 δαψιλῶς, adv. abundantly.
 δεῖ, impers.v. it is fitting, it behoves.

δείδω, *v.* I fear.

δείκνυμι, *v.* I shew.

δείλη, *ης*, *sub.f.* twilight.

δεῖμα, *ατος*, *sub.n.* fear.

δεινός, *adj.1.* dreadful.

δεινότατος, *adj.1. sup.* of δεινός.

δειπνέω, *ῶ*, *v.* I sup.

δείπνον, *ου*, *sub.n.* supper.

δέκα, *num.adj.* ten.

δέκατος, *adj.1.* tenth.

δέλφαξ, *ακος*, *sub.m.and f.* a young pig.

δέμνιον, *ου*, *sub.n.* a bed (chiefly used in plural).

δενδρῆεις, *adj.1.* woody.

δεξιός, *adj.1.* right.

δέομαι, *v.* I entreat.

δέπας, *ατος*, *sub.n.* a cup.

δέρας, *ατος*, *sub.n.* the hide.

δεσμός, *ου*, *sub.m.* a chain.

δεσμωτήριον, *ου*, *sub.n.* a prison.

δεσμώτης, *ου*, *sub.m.* a prisoner.

δεσπότης, *ου*, *sub.m.* a master.

δεῦρο, *adv.* hither.

δεύτερος, *adj.1.* the second.

δύτερον, *used adv.* for the second time.

δέω, *v.* I bind.

δηλός, *adj.3.* manifest.

δηλῶω, *ῶ*, *v.* I make manifest.

δημαγωγός, *οῦ*, *sub.m.* a leader of the people.

δημοκρατία, *ας*, *sub.f.* a democracy.

δῆμος, ου, sub.m. the people.

Δημοσθένης, εος, οὺς, sub.m. pr.n. Demosthenes, a famous Athenian orator.

δημοσίᾳ, adv. publicly.

δῆτα, adv. certainly then.

διὰ, prep. governing genitive and accusative.

with gen., through, by reason of, by means of.

with accus., for, by reason of, through.

διαβαίνω, v. I pass over, or through.

διάβασις, εως, sub.f. a passage over.

διακόπτω, v. I force a way through.

διακοσμέω, v. I arrange.

διαλέγομαι, v. I converse, mid. of διαλέγω.

διαμένω, v. I remain.

διάνοια, ας, sub.f. thought, mind.

διαπειράω, ὦ, v. I transfix.

διαπράττω, v. I perform.

διασπάράττω, v. I tear in pieces.

διασώζω, v. I preserve.

διατρίβω, v. I delay, I live.

διαφέρω, v. I excel, I differ from.

διαφθείρω, v. I destroy, I corrupt.

διδάσκω, v. I teach.

δίδυμος, adj.2. twofold.

δίδωμι, v. I give.

διελάννω, v. I thrust through.

διηκόσιοι, num.adj. two hundred.

δίκαιος, adj.1. just.

δικαιότατος, adj.1. sup. of δίκαιος.

- δικαίως, adv. justly.
 δικαστής, οὔ, sub.m. a judge.
 δίκτυον, ου, sub.n. a net.
 Διός, genitive of Ζεύς, Jupiter.
 δίπηχυς, adj.2. of two cubits long.
 δίπλαξ, adj.3. twofold.
 διπλούς, adj.2. double.
 δισμύριοι, plural num. adj.1. twenty thousand.
 δισσός, adj.1. two.
 διφρηλάτης, ου, sub.m. a charioteer.
 δίχα, adv. in two ways.
 διψάω, ὦ, v. I thirst.
 διώκω, v. I pursue.
 δοκέω, ὦ, v. I think, seem.
 δοκεῖ, used impers. it seems.
 δόκιμος, adj.2. approved.
 δόλος, ου, sub.m. a stratagem, fraud.
 δόμος, ου, sub.m. a house.
 δόξα, ης, sub.f. opinion, glory.
 δοράτιον, ου, sub.n. a spear.
 δορυφόρος, ου, sub.m. a guard.
 δουλεία, ας, sub.f. slavery.
 δούλειος, adj.2. servile.
 δοῦλος, ου, sub.m. a servant, slave.
 δουλόω, ὦ, v. I enslave.
 Δράκων, οντος, sub.m. pr.n. Draco, an Athenian
 lawgiver.
 δραχμή, ης, sub.f. a drachma, a coin 9½*d.* in value.
 δρέπω, v. I reap, I mow.

δροσερός, adj. 1. dewy.

δύναμαι, v. dep. I am able.

δύναμις, εως, sub. f. power, an army.

δυνάστης, ου, sub. m. a master.

δυνατός, adj. 1. strong, able.

δυνατώτατος, adj. 1. sup. of δυνατός.

δύω, num. adj. two.

δυσδαίμων, adj. 2. unfortunate.

δυσμαθής, adj. 2.

δυσμή and δυσμαί, sub. f. the west.

δύσποτος, adj. 2. unhappy.

δύσκλητος, adj. 2. hard to bear.

δυστυχία, ας, sub. f. misfortune.

δυσφόρητος, adj. 2. hard to be borne.

δυσχεραίνω, v. I bear with difficulty, I am indignant at.

δώδεκα, num. adj. twelve.

δῶμα, ατος, sub. n. a house.

δωροδόκος, ου, sub. m. and f. a receiver of gifts.

δῶρον, ου, sub. n. a gift.

E.

εάν, conj. if.

εαρ, contr. ἦρ, ἦρος, sub. n. spring.

εαυτοῦ, contr. αὐτοῦ, pron. sub. of himself, herself, itself.

εάω, v. I leave, I permit.

ἐγγύς, adv. near.

ἐγείρομαι, v. I wake up.

ἐγείρω, v. I excite.

ἐγκαταμυγνύω, v. I mingle with.

ἐγκλημα, sub.n. an accusation.

ἐγκωμιάζω, v. I praise.

ἐγώ, pron.sub. I.

ἐγώγε, I myself.

ἐθελοντής, οὔ, sub.m. a volunteer.

ἐθέλω, same as θέλω, v. I wish.

εἰ, conj. if.

εικάζω, v. I conjecture.

εἴκοσι, num.adj. twenty.

εἶκω, v. I am likely.

εἰκών, όνος, sub.f. an image.

εἶλον, 2.aor. of [ἔλω].

Εἰλώτης, ου, sub.m. a Helot. The Lacedemonian slaves were so called.

εἶμα, ατος, sub.n. a garment.

εἰμί, v.sub. I am.

εἶμι, v. I go, I will go.

εἴπερ, conj. if indeed.

εἶπον, 2.aor. of [ἔπω] I said.

εἴργω, v. I shut up.

εἰρήνη, ης, sub.f. peace.

εἰς, prep. governing an accusative, to, towards.

εἷς, μία, ἓν, num.adj. one.

εἰσδέχομαι, v.dep. I receive.

ἐκ, prep. governing genitive, from, out of.

ἕκαστος, adj.1. each.

ἑκατόν, num.adj. a hundred.

ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, sub.m. a centurion.

ἑκατοστός, num.adj. 1. hundredth.

[ἐκβάω] see

ἐκβαίνω, v. I disembark, I go out of.

[ἐκβάλλω] see

ἐκβάλλω, v. I cast out.

ἐκεῖνος, pron.adj. he.

ἐκεχειρία, ας, sub.f. a truce.

ἤσυχος, adj. 2. quiet.

ἐκκλησία, ας, sub.f. an assembly.

ἐκκόπτω, v. I cut off.

ἐκλέγομαι, v. I choose, mid. of ἐκλέγω.

ἐκπέμπω, v. I send out.

ἐκπέρθω, v. I destroy.

ἐκπλέω, v. I sail out.

ἐκριζόω, v. I uproot.

ἐκτείνω, v. I stretch out.

ἐκτός, adv. without, out of.

ἐλάσσων, adj. 2. less, comp. of [ἐλαχύς].

ἐλάχιστος, adj. 1. least, sup. of ditto.

ἐλεήμων, adj. 2. compassionate.

ἐλευθερία, ας, sub.f. freedom.

ἐλεύθερος, adj. 1. free.

ἐλευθερώω, ὦ, v. I free.

ἐλέφας, αντος, sub.m. an elephant.

[ἔλθω] v. I come, see ἔρχομαι.

Ἑλλάς, άδος, sub.f. Greece.

Ἕλληνες, ων, pl. sub.m. the Greeks.

- Ἑλληνικός, adj. 1. Grecian.
- Ἑλλήσποντος, sub.m. the Hellespont, a narrow strait between Europe and Asia.
- ἐλπίς, ἰδος, sub.f. hope.
- [ἐλω] I take, 2.aor. εἶλον.
- ἐλωρ, ωρος, sub.n. a booty, a prize.
- ἐμαντοῦ, pron.sub. of myself.
- [ἐμβάλω] see
- ἐμβάλλω, v. I thrust in.
- ἐμμένω, v. I abide by.
- ἐμός, pron.adj. mine.
- ἐμπειρία, ας, sub.f. experience.
- ἐμπειρότερος, adj. 1. more skilful, sup. of ἔμπειρος.
- ἐμπίπτω, v. I fall into.
- ἐμπυρος, adj. 2. fiery.
- ἐμφρων, adj. 2. wise.
- ἐν, prep. governing a dative, in, on, among.
- ἐναντίος, adj. 1. opposite, hostile, used sub. an adversary.
- ἐνδεής, adj. 2. destitute.
- ἐνδέκατος, num.adj. 1. eleventh.
- ἐνδον, adv. within.
- ἐνδοξος, adj. 1. glorious.
- ἐνεκα, adv. on account of.
- ἐνθα, adv. here, there.
- ἐνθάδε, adv. hither, here, thither.
- ἐνιαυτός, οὔ, sub.m. a year.
- ἐννατος, num.adj. 1. ninth.
- ἐννέα, num.adj. nine.

- ἐνοικος, sub.m. an inhabitant.
 ἐνοσίχθων, adj.3. earthshaking.
 ἐνοχλέω, ὦ, v. I disturb.
 ἐνταῦθα, adv. here, there, where.
 ἐντέλλομαι, v. I command.
 ἐντολή, ἥς, sub.f. a command.
 ἐντός, adv. within.
 ἐνώπιον, adv. before.
 ἐξ, same as ἐκ, before an aspirate,
 ἕξ, num.adj. six.
 ἐξαγγέλλω, v. I announce.
 ἐξάγω, v. I lead forth.
 ἐξαπατάω, v. I deceive.
 ἐξεκλύω, v. I draw out.
 ἐξεργάζομαι, v. I work out, I finish.
 ἐξετάζω, v. I enquire.
 ἐξήκοντα, num.adj. sixty.
 ἐξικετεύω, v. I supplicate earnestly.
 ἔξω, adv. out of.
 ἐξωθέω, ὦ, v. I drive out.
 ἐορτή, ἥς, sub.f. a feast.
 ἐπαινετός, adj.1. praiseworthy.
 ἐπακούω, v. I hearken to.
 ἐπείγω, v. I urge on.
 ἐπειδάν, conj. when.
 ἐπειδή, conj. since, when.
 ἐπεμβάτης, ου, a horseman.
 ἐπί, prep. governing three cases.
 with a genitive, upon, in.

with a dative, on, in consequence of, at.

with an accusative, to, against.

ἐπιγράφω, v. I write down.

ἐπιδείκνυμι, v. I exhibit, I point out.

ἐπιθυμέω, v. I desire.

ἐπικαλούμαι, contr. f. of ἐπικαλέομαι, v. I summon.

ἐπικουρία, ας, sub.f. help.

ἐπίκουρος, ου, sub.m. and f. an assistant, an ally.

ἐπιμαχώτατος, adj. 1. most liable to attack, sup. of ἐπίμαχος.

ἐπίορκος, adj. 2. perjured.

ἐπιπλέω, v. I sail against.

ἐπισκοπέω, ὦ, v. I preside over.

ἐπιστήμη, ης, sub.f. science.

ἐπιστολή, ῆς, sub.f. a letter.

ἐπιστρέφω, v. I turn.

ἐπιτηδής, adj. 2. suitable, convenient.

ἐπιτίθημι, v. I set upon.

ἐπιχώριος, adj. 2. peculiar to a country.

ἔπος, εος, ους, sub.n. a word.

[ἔπω] v. 2. aor. εἶπον.

ἐργάζομαι, v. I work.

ἐργαστήριον, ου, sub.n. a workshop.

ἔργον, ου, sub.n. a work.

ἔρεισμα, ατος, sub.n. a bulwark.

ἐρέτης, ου, sub.m. a rower.

ἐρέω, v. I say.

ἐρημία, ας, sub.f. a desert.

ἐριβώλαξ, adj. 3. fertile.

Κ

ἔρις, ἰδος, sub.f. strife.

ἐρμηνεύς, ἑως, sub.m. an interpreter.

ἔρχομαι, v. I come.

ἐρωτάω, ὦ, v. I ask.

ἐς, Att. for εἰς, to.

ἐσβάλλω, v. I make an attack on.

[ἐσβάλλω] see ἐσβάλλω.

ἐσθής, ἦτος, sub.f. a garment.

ἐσθλός, adj. 1. good.

ἐσπέρα, ας, sub.f. the evening.

ἔσχατος, adj. 1. last.

ἐταῖρος, ου, sub.m. a companion.

ἐτητύμως, adv. truly.

ἔτι, conj. still yet.

ἐτοιμάζω, v. I prepare.

ἔτοιμος, adj. 2. ready.

ἔτος, εος, ους, sub.n. a year.

εὖ, adv. well.

εὐβοτρυς, adj. 2. having good grapes.

εὐγενής, adj. 2. nobly born.

εὐγεως, adj. 2. fertile.

εὐγλωσσος, adj. 2. fair-spoken.

εὐδαιμονέστερος, adj. 1. happier, comp. of εὐδαίμων.

εὐδαιμονία, ας, sub.f. happiness.

εὐδαίμων, adj. 2. happy.

εὐελπις, adj. 2. full of good hope.

εὐεξαπάτητος, adj. 2. easy to be deceived.

εὐεπής, adj. 2. well-spoken.

εὐεργετέω, ὦ, v. I benefit.

- εὐεργέτης*, ου, sub.m. a benefactor.
εὐθυμος, adj. 2. cheerful, stout-hearted.
εὐθύς, adj. 1. straight; adv. straightway.
εὐκαρπότατος, adj. 1. most fruitful, sup. of *εὐκαρπος*.
εὐκερως, adj. 2. well horned.
εὐκλής, adj. 2. glorious.
εὐκλεία, ας, sub.f. renown.
εὐλαί, ὦν, plur. sub.f. worms.
εὐμενέστατος, adj. 1. most friendly, sup. of *εὐμενής*.
εὐνοια, ας, sub.f. good will.
εὐνους, adj. 2. friendly disposed.
εὐορκος, adj. 2. faithful to an oath.
 [εὐρέω, ὦ] root of *εὐρίσκω*.
Εὐριπίδης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Euripides, a celebrated Athenian poet.
εὐρίσκω, v. I discover, I find.
εὐρύς, adj. 1. wide.
εὐρύτερος, adj. 1. wider, comp. of *εὐρύς*.
εὐρυχωρία, ας, sub. an open space.
εὐσέβεια, ας, sub.f. piety.
εὐσταχυς, adj. 2. full-eared.
εὐσχημόνως, adv. gracefully.
εὐτελέστερος, adj. 1. easier; comp. of *εὐτελής*.
εὐτραπελία, ας, sub.f. elegance of manners.
εὐτυχέω, ὦ, I am prosperous.
εὐτυχής, adj. 2. prosperous.
εὐχομαι, v. I pray.
εὐώδης, adj. 2. sweet-smelling.
εὐώνυμος, adj. 2. the left.

ἐφ' for ἐπὶ, before an aspirate.

ἐφεξῆς, adv. in order.

ἔφηβος, ου, sub.m. a youth.

ἐφίημι, v. I aim at.

ἐφόδιον, ου, sub.n. provision for a journey.

ἐχθαίρω, v. I hate.

ἐχθιστος, adj. 1. most hateful, sup. of ἐχθρός.

ἐχθίων, adj. 2. more hateful, comp. of the same.

ἔχθρα, ας, sub.f. hatred.

ἐχθρός, adj. 1. hateful.

ἔχω, v. I have, I esteem.

ἔως, adv. until.

Z.

ζάω, ὦ, v. I live.

ζεύγνυμι, v. I yoke.

Ζεὺς, sub.m. pr.n. Jupiter, the king of the heathen gods.

ζημία, ας, sub.f. a loss, a penalty.

ζημιόω, ὦ, v. I fine, I damage.

ζητέω, ὦ, v. I seek.

ζυγόν, οὐ, sub.n. a yoke.

ζωγρέω, ὦ, v. I capture alive.

ζωή, ῆς, sub.f. life.

ζώννυμι, v. I gird.

[ζόω], root of ζώννυμι.

H.

ἤ, conj. than.

ἡγεμών, όνος, sub.m. a leader.

ἡγοῦμαι, contr. f. of ἡγέομαι, v. I lead.

ἡδέως, adv. pleasantly.

ἤδη, adv. now, already.

ἡδιστος, adj. 1. most pleasant.

ἡδίων, adj. 2. more pleasant.

ἡδονή, ἥς, sub. f. pleasure.

ἡδύς, adj. 1. sweet.

ἦθος, εος, ους, sub. n. disposition, manners.

ἡῖθεος, ου, sub. m. a youth.

ἦκω, v. I have come.

ἥλιος, ου, sub. m. the sun.

ἡμέρα, ας, sub. f. a day, the day time, καθ' ἡμέραν, daily.

ἡμέτερος, pron. adj. 1. our.

ἤν, conj. if.

ἡνίοχος, ου, sub. m. a charioteer.

ἡπειρος, ου, sub. f. a continent.

ἦρ, see ἔαρ.

Ἡρακλῆς, ους, sub. m. pr. n. Hercules, one of the heathen gods.

Ἡρόδοτος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Herodotus, a celebrated historian, a native of Halicarnassus.

ἥρως, ως, sub. m. a hero.

ἦσθα, 2nd pers. sing. imperf. of εἰμί.

Ἡσίωδος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Hesiod, an ancient Greek poet.

ἥσυχος, ου, adj. 2. quiet.

ἦτορ, ορος, sub. n. the heart.

ἡττώμαι, contr. fr. ἡττάομαι, v. I am worsted.

ἥττων, adj. 2. less.

ἡχῆεις, adj. 1. sounding.

ἡχώ, όος, οὖς, sub.f. echo.

ἡώς, όος, οὖς, sub.f. the morning.

Θ.

θάλασσα, ης, sub.f. the sea.

θαλάσσιος, adj. 2. of or belonging to the sea.

Θαλῆς, ἦτος, sub.m. pr.n. Thales, a celebrated philosopher, a native of Miletus in Asia Minor.

θάμνος, ου, sub.m. a thicket.

θανάσιμος, adj. 2. deadly.

θάνατος, ου, sub.m. death.

[θάνω], v. root of θνήσκω.

θάπτω, v. I inter.

θαυμάζω, v. I wonder, I admire.

θαυμασίως, adv. wonderfully.

θεάομαι, v. I behold.

θέατρον, ου, sub.n. a theatre.

θειώδης, adj. 2. sulphureous.

θέλγητρον, ου, sub.n. a soothing charm.

θέλημα, ατος, sub.n. the will.

θέλω, v. I wish.

θεμέλιον, ου, sub.n. a foundation.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, οὖς, sub.n. pr.n. Themistocles, a renowned Athenian statesman and general.

θεός, οὖ, sub.m. and f. a god or goddess.

θεράπεινα, ης, sub.f. a female servant.

θεράπων, οντος, sub. m. a servant.

θερίζω, v. I reap.

θερμός, adj. 1. hot, warm.

θεσμοθέτης, ου, sub.m. a senator, a legislator.

Θεσσαλός, adj. 1. a Thessalian, a native of Thessaly,
a country of Greece.

Θήβη or *Θῆβαι*, sub.f. Thebes, the capital of Bœotia, a country of Greece.

θήγω, v. I whet, I sharpen.

θηρεύω, v. I hunt.

θηρίον, ου, sub.n. a wild beast.

θής, τός, sub.m. a citizen of the lower class.

θησαυρός, οὔ, sub.m. a treasure.

θίγω, v. I touch.

[*θνάω*], v. a root of *θνήσκω*.

θνήσκω, v. I die.

θνητός, adj. 1. mortal.

θοινάω, ὦ, v. I feast.

θόρυβος, ου, sub.m. a noise.

Θουκυδίδης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Thucydides, a celebrated historian, a native of Athens.

θρασύς, adj. 1. bold.

θρηνέω, ὦ, v. I bewail.

θρόνος, ου, sub.m. a throne.

θυγάτηρ, έρος, sub.f. a daughter.

θύελλα, ας, sub.f. a storm.

θυμούμαι, contr.f. of *θυμέομαι*, v. I am angry, or high-spirited.

θυμός, οὔ, sub.m. the mind, anger.

θύρα, ας, sub.f. a door.

θύω, v. I sacrifice.

I.

ιατρός, οὔ, sub.m. a physician.

Ἴδα, ἡς, sub.f. Ida, a mountain of Phrygia, in Asia Minor.

ἴδιος, adj.1. private, peculiar.

ιδιώτης, ου, sub.m. a private person.

ἴδρις, adj.2. knowing, skilful in.

ἱερεύς, ἑως, sub.m. a priest.

ἱερόν, οὔ, sub.n. a temple.

ἱκανός, adj.1. sufficient.

Ἰκάριος, adj.1, Icarian.

Ἰκαρος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Icarus, son of Dædalus.

ἰκέσιος, adj.1. suppliant.

ἰκέσιος Ζεύς, “ Jupiter the god of suppliants.”

ἰκετεύω, v. I supplicate.

ἰκέτης, ου, sub.m. a suppliant.

ἰκνούμαι, contr. f. *ἰκνέομαι*, v. I entreat.

ἰκρίον, ου, sub.n. a cross timber of a ship.

ἰλέως, adj.2. propitious.

ἱμάτιον, ου, sub.n. a garment.

ἱμέλω, v. I desire.

ἵνα, conj. in order that.

Ἰνδος, ου, sub.m. the Indus, a river of Asia.

ἰξευτής, οὔ, sub.m. a fowler.

Ἰουδαῖος, adj.1. a Jew.

ἵππεύς, ἑως, sub.m. a horseman.

ἵππος, ου, sub.m. a horse.

ἵσθημι, v. I know, I understand.

Ἴσις, δος, sub.f. pr.n. Isis, one of the Egyptian goddesses.

ἴσος, adj. 1. equal. **ἐξ ἴσου**, equally.

ἴστημι, v. I place; root, **στάω**.

fut.act. **στήσω**; 1.aor. **ἔστησα**; imperf.

ἴστην, 1 aor. mid. **ἐστησάμην**; all these tenses have the same meaning as the present, e.g. **στήσω**, I will place; **ἔστησα**, I placed, etc.

2.aor.act. **ἔστην**, perf. **ἔστηκα**, plu. **ἐστήκειν**, signify, "to stand," e.g. **ἔστην**, I stood; **ἔστηκα**, I have stood, etc.

ἱστορία, ας, sub.f. a story, a history, enquiry.

ἰσχάς, ἄδος, sub.f. a fig.

ἰσχυρογνώμων, adj. 2. determined.

ἰσχυρός, adj. 1. strong.

ἰσχυρότατος, adj. 1. sup. of **ἰσχυρός**.

ἰσχύς, ὕος, sub.f. strength.

ἰσχύω, v. I am strong, I am able.

ἴσως, adv. equally, perhaps.

ἰχθύς, ὕος, sub. m. a fish.

Ἰώ, οὖς, sub.f. pr.n. Io, daughter of Inachus, king of Argos.

Ἰωνία, ας, sub.f. Ionia, a country of Asia Minor.

K.

Κάδμος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Cadmus, son of Agenor, king of Phœnicia, the founder of Thebes.

καθ', same as **κατά** before an aspirate.

καθαίρεσις, *εως*, sub.f. destruction.

καθαρίζω, v. I purify.

καθελκύω, v. I draw down.

καθεύδω, v. I sleep.

καθιερόω, v. I consecrate.

καθίζομαι, v. I sit down, mid. of

καί, conj. and, also, even.

καινός, adj. 1. new.

καίπερ, conj. although.

καιρός, *οὔ*, sub.m. an opportunity, a season.

καίω, v. I burn.

κακός, adj. 1. bad.

κακῶς, adv. badly.

κάλαμος, *ου*, sub.m. a reed.

καλέω, *ᾶ*, v. I call.

καλλιγύναιξ, adj. 3. having beautiful women.

κάλλιστος, adj. 1. most beautiful, irreg. sup. of

καλός, adj. 1. beautiful.

καλύβη, *ης*, sub.f. a hat.

καλύπτω, v. I conceal.

καλῶς, adv. well, beautifully.

κάματος, *ου*, sub. labour.

Καμβύσης, *ου*, sub.m. pr.n. Cambyses, a king of Persia.

κάμηλος, *ου*, sub.m. and f. a camel.

κάμνω, v. I labour.

[*κάμω*], root of *κάμνω*.

κάπρος, *ου*, sub.m. a boar.

κάρα, sub.n. the head (no cases but nom. and accus. in use).

καρδία, *ας*, sub.f. the heart.

Καρδία, *ας*, sub.f. Cardia, a city of Thrace.

καρπούμαι, contr.f. of *καρπύομαι*, v. I gather fruit.

καρπός, *οὔ*, sub.m. fruit.

καρτερός, adj. l. strong.

Καρχηδών, *όνος*, sub.f. Carthage, a famous city on the coast of Africa.

κατά, prep. governing two cases:

with a genitive, against, through.

with an accusative, according to.

καθ' ἡμέραν, every day.

[*καταβρόω*], see

καταβρώσκω, v. I devour.

καταγινώσκω, v. I condemn.

καταδικάζω, v. I condemn, I give judgment against.

[*κατακόπω*], see

κατακόπτω, v. I cut in pieces.

[*καταλίπω*], see

καταλείπω, v. I leave behind.

καταμένω, v. I remain.

κατανοέω, v. I contemplate.

[*κατανίγω*], see

κατανύσσω, v. I prick.

καταριθμέω, *ῶ*, v. I reckon up.

καταρτύνω, v. I restrain.

κατάσκοπος, *ου*, sub.m. a spy.

καταστρέφω, v. I subdue.

καταφρονέω, *ῶ*, v. I despise.

κατεσθίω, v. I devour.

κατέχω, *ν.* I restrain.

Καύκασος, *ου*, sub.m. Caucasus, a mountain between the Euxine and Caspian seas.

κείμαι, *ν.* I lie.

κείρω, *ν.* I chip, I shave.

κελεύω, *ν.* I command.

κενός, adj. 1. empty, vain.

κενοτάφιον, *ου*, sub.n. a cenotaph, i.e. a tomb where no body is laid.

κέντρον, *ου*, sub.n. a sting, the thong of a whip.

κεραμεύς, *έως*, sub.m. a potter.

κέρας, *ατος*, sub.n. a horn, a wing of an army.

κεραυνός, *ου*, sub.m. thunder.

Κερκυραῖος, adj. 1. a Corcyrean, a native of Corcyra, an island in the Ionian sea.

κέρτομος, adj. 2. cutting, sarcastic.

κεφαλή, *ῆς*, sub.f. the head.

κῆπος, *ου*, sub.m. a garden.

κήρ, *κηρός*, sub.f. fate, death.

κηρός, *ου*, sub.m. wax.

κηρύττω, *ν.* I proclaim.

κῆτος, *εος*, *ους*, sub.n. a whale.

κητώεις, adj. 1. full of whales.

Κιμώνιος, adj. 1. Cimonian, of or belonging to Cimon, an Athenian general.

κίνδυνος, *ου*, sub.m. danger.

κισσός, *ου*, sub.m. ivy.

κλαγγή, *ῆς*, sub.f. a noise, a whizzing sound.

κλεινός, adj. 1. renowned.

- κλεινότατος*, adj. 1. sup. of *κλεινός*.
κλέος, *εος*, *ους*, sub.n. renown.
κλέπτης, *ου*, sub.m. a thief.
κλισία, *ας*, sub.f. a tent.
κλύδων, *ωνος*, sub.m. the surge of the sea.
κλύω, v. I hear.
κλών, *ώνος*, sub.m. a branch.
κνέφας, *ατος*, sub.n. darkness.
κοινός, adj. 1. common.
κοινωνός, *οῦ*, sub.m. a sharer.
κόκκος, *ου*, sub.m. a grain of mustard seed.
κολάζω, v. I punish.
κόλαξ, *ακος*, sub.m. a flatterer.
κόλπος, *ου*, sub.m. a gulf, a bosom.
κόμη, *ης*, sub.f. hair.
κομίζω, v. I bring.
κοπιάω, *ῶ*, v. I labour.
Κοπτός, *οῦ*, sub.m. Coptus, a city of Egypt.
κόρη, *ης*, sub.f. a damsel.
Κορίνθιος, adj. 1. Corinthian, Corinth a city of Greece.
κόρος, *ου*, sub.m. a boy, a youth.
κορυφή, *ῆς*, sub.f. the top, a peak.
κοσμέω, *ῶ*, v. I adorn, I set in order.
κοῦφος, adj. 1. light.
[κράγω] root of
κράζω, v. I cry out.
κρατέω, *ῶ*, v. I subdue.
κράτιστα, adv. best.

L

κρέας, ατος, sub.n. flesh, meat.

κρείττων, adj. 2. better, positive obsolete.

κριθή, ῆς, barley.

κρίνω, v. I judge, I think.

κρίσις, εως, sub.f. judgment.

κριτής, οὔ, sub.m. a judge.

Κρόνος, ου, sub.m. Saturn, one of the heathen gods.

κρόταφος, ου, sub.m. the temple of the head.

κρούω, v. I beat.

[*κρύβω*] root of *κρύπτω*.

κρύος, εος, ους, sub.n. cold.

κρύπτω, v. I hide.

κρυφαῖος, adj. 1. secret.

[*κτάνω*] or [*κτένω*] root of

κτείνω, v. I kill.

κτηῖμα, ατος, sub.n. a possession.

κτίζω, v. I build.

κτιστής, οὔ, sub.m. a founder.

κτῶμαι, contr. f. of *κτάομαι*, v. I possess.

κυβερνήτης, ου, sub.m. a pilot.

κύκλος, ου, sub.m. a wheel, a circle.

κύμα, ατος, sub.n. a wave.

κυνηγέτης, ου, sub.m. a huntsman.

Κύρος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Cyrus, a celebrated king of Persia; also another, a brother of Artaxerxes.

κύων, κύνος, sub.m. and f. a dog.

κωμῳδία, ας, sub.f. a comedy.

κωφός, adj. 1. deaf, dumb.

Λ.

[*λάβω*] root of *λαμβάνω*.

λαγχάνω, v. I obtain by lot, I obtain.

λαγώς, ὦ, sub.m. a hare.

[*λάβω*] root of *λανθάνω*.

λάθρα, adv. secretly.

λαίλαψ, sub.f. a whirlwind, a storm.

Λαῖος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Laius, an ancient king of Thebes.

Λακεδαιμόνιοι, adj. 1. the Lacedæmonians, inhabitants of Lacedæmon or Sparta, a renowned city of Greece.

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, sub.f. Lacedæmon.

Λακωνικός, adj. 1. Lacedæmonian.

λαλέω, ὦ, v. I speak.

λαμβάνω, v. I receive.

λαμπάς, ἄδος, sub.f. a lamp.

λανθάνω, v. I lie hid, I escape notice.

λαός, οὔ, sub.m. the people, a multitude.

λαχανεύς, ἑως, sub.m. a seller of herbs.

[*λάχω*] root of *λαγχάνω*.

λέγω, v. I say, I choose.

λεία, ας, sub.f. a booty, a prey.

λείβω, v. I drop.

λειμών, ὠνος, sub.m. a meadow.

λείπω, v. I leave, I fail.

Λέλεγες, ων, plur.sub.m. the Leleges, aboriginal inhabitants of Messenia.

Λέλεξ, *κος*, sub.m. pr.n. Lelex, an ancient Messenian hero.

λέπος, *εος, ους*, sub.n. bark, rind.

λέπρα, *ας*, sub.f. leprosy.

λευκός, adj. 1. white.

λευκότερος, adj. 1. whiter, comp. of λευκός.

λευκόχρως, adj. 3. white-skinned.

λέων, *οντος*, sub.m. a lion.

λεώς, *ώ*, sub.m. the people.

λητίζω, *ν*. I plunder.

ληστής, *οῦ*, sub.m. a robber.

Λητώ, *όος, οὔς*, sub.f. pr.n. Latona, the mother of Apollo.

λιθοξόος, *ου*, sub.m. a stone-cutter.

λίθος, *ου*, sub.m. a stone.

λιμήν, *ένος*, sub.m. a harbour.

λίμνη, *ης*, sub.f. a marsh.

λιμός, *οῦ*, sub.m. hunger.

λιποτάκτης, *ου*, sub.m. a deserter.

[λίπω] root of λείπω.

λιτή, *ῆς*, sub.f. a prayer, a supplication.

λογάς, adj. 3. select.

λόγος, *ου*, sub.m. a word, a speech, a discourse.

λοιπός, adj. 1. remaining.

Λοξίας, *ου*, sub.m. pr.n. Apollo, one of the heathen gods.

λούω, *ν*. I wash.

λόφος, *ου*, sub.m. a hill.

λοχαγός, *οῦ*, sub.m. a leader.

Λυδός, adj. 1. a Lydian, a native of Lydia, a province of Asia Minor.

λύκος, ου, sub.m. a wolf.

Λυκούργος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Lysurgus, the Lacedæmonian lawgiver.

λύπη, ης, sub.f. grief.

λυπηρός, adj. 1. grievous, painful.

λυπηρότερος, adj. 1. more grievous, comp. of λυπηρός.

Λυσίας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Lysias, an Athenian orator.

Λύσιππος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Lysippus, a famous sculptor.

λυτρόω, v. I ransom.

λύχνος, ου, sub.m. a candle.

λύω, v. I release, I dissolve, I break.

M.

μάθημα, ατος, sub.n. a lesson, instruction.

μαθητής, ου, sub.m. a pupil, a disciple.

[μάθω] root of *μανθάνω*.

μάκαρ, adj. 1. happy.

Μάκαρες, pl.m. of *μάκαρ*, the gods.

μακαρίζω, v. I account happy.

μακάριος, adj. 1. happy.

μακάρτατος, adj. 1. most happy, sup. of *μάκαρ*.

Μακεδών, όνος, adj. 3. a Macedonian, a native of Macedonia, a large country of Greece.

μακρός, adj. 1. long.

μακρότερος, adj. 1. longer, comp. of *μακρός*.

μάλιστα, adv. chiefly, mostly, near about.

μᾶλλον, adv. more.

μανθάνω, v. I learn.

μάντευμα, ατος, sub.n. a prophecy.

μαντεύομαι, v. I prophesy.

μάντις, εως, sub.m. a prophet, an augur.

μάρτυρ, ρος, sub.m.andf. a witness.

μαρτύριον, ου, sub.n. testimony, evidence.

μαστιγόω, v. I scourge.

μάταιος, adj.1. vain, fruitless.

μάτην, adv. in vain.

μάχαιρα, ας, sub.f. a sword.

μάχη, ης, sub.f. a battle.

μαχητής, ου, sub.m. a warrior.

μάχομαι, v. I fight.

μέγα, adv. greatly.

μεγαλήτωρ, adj.3. magnanimous.

μέγας, adj.1. great.

μέγεθος, εος, ους, sub.n. greatness, size.

μέγιστος, adj.1. greatest, sup. of μέγας.

μέθυ, υος, sub.n. wine.

μεθύσκω, v. I intoxicate.

μεθύω, v. I am intoxicated.

μείζων, adj.2. greater, irreg. comp. of μέγας.

μειράκιον, ου, sub.n. a boy, a young man.

μείων, adj.2. less, comp. of [μέος].

μελίχρως, adj.3. dark-rinded.

μέλαθρον, ου, sub.n. a palace.

μελάντατος, adj.1. blackest, sup. of μέλας.

μέλας, adj. 1. black.

μέλει, v. imperson. it matters.

μέλι, τος, sub.n. honey.

μέλλω, v. I am about to.

μέλος, εος, ους, sub.n. a limb, a song.

μέν, conj. indeed, answering to δέ.

μένω, v. I remain, I endure.

μέρος, εος, ους, sub.n. a part.

μεσημβρία, ας, sub.f. noon.

μεστός, adj. 1. full of.

μετά, prep. governing three cases:

with a genitive, with, through.

with a dative, among.

with an accusative, after, to.

μεταξύ, adv. between.

μεταστρέφω, v. I turn.

μετέχω, v. I partake.

μετεωρίζω, v. I am in doubt.

μέτοχος, ου, sub.m. a partaker.

μέτρον, ου, sub.n. a measure.

μέχρι and μέχρις, adv. as far as, up to, until.

μή, conj. not, lest.

μηδέ, conj. nor.

μηδείς, μηδεμία, μηδέν, adj. no one.

μηκέτι, adv. no longer.

μήν, μηνός, sub.m. a month.

μήποτε, adv. never, lest at any time

μήτ', for

μήτε, conj. neither, nor.

μήτηρ, έρος, τρός, sub.f. a mother.

μητρυιά, άς, sub.f. a stepmother.

μηχανῶμαι, contr. f. of μηχανάομαι, v. I contrive.

μηχανή, ής, sub.f. a contrivance, stratagem.

μία, f. of εις.

μιαιφόνος, adj.2. bloodstained.

μιαρός, adj.1. polluted, unholy.

μιαρώτατος, adj.1. sup. of μιαρός.

μίγνυμι, v. I mix.

Μίδας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Midas, an ancient king of Phrygia, in Asia Minor.

μικρότατος, adj.1. the least, sup. of μικρός.

Μίλητος, ου, sub.f. Miletus, a city of Ionia, in Asia Minor.

μιμνήσκω, v. I remind.

μῆμος, ου, sub.m. a buffoon.

μίν, pron. acc. of οὗ.

Μίνδαρος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Mindarus, a Spartan admiral.

Μίνως, ως, sub.m. pr.n. Minos, an ancient king of Crete.

μισθοφόρος, ου, sub.m. and f. a mercenary.

μισθωτός, adj.1. mercenary.

μνήμα, ατος, sub.n. a memorial.

μνημείον, ου, sub.n. a memorial.

μνήμη, ης, sub.f. memory.

μνήμων, adj.2. mindful.

μοῖρα, ας, sub.f. a part, portion, also fate.

μόλις, adv. with difficulty.

μολπή, ἡς, sub.f. a song.

μόνος, adj. 1. alone.

μόριον, ου, sub.n. a part.

μόρος, ου, sub.m. fate, death.

μούσα, ἡς, sub.f. a song.

μῦθος, ου, sub.m. a word, a speech, a tale.

μυῖα, ας, sub.f. a fly.

μυρίος, num.adj. 1. ten thousand.

μωρός, adj. 1. foolish.

Μωσῆς, οὔ, sub.m. pr.n. Moses, the Jewish law-giver.

N.

ναίω, v. I dwell, I inhabit.

ναός, οὔ, sub.m. a temple.

νάπος, εος, ους, sub.n. a forest.

νάπυ, υος, sub.n. mustard.

ναυάγιον, ου, sub.n. a shipwreck.

ναύαρχος, ου, sub.m. an admiral.

ναυβάτης, ου, sub.m. a passenger in a ship.

ναυμαχέω, ὦ, v. I engage in a naval battle.

ναυμαχία, ας, sub.f. a sea-fight.

ναυπηγός, οὔ, sub.m. a ship-builder.

ναῦς, ναός, sub.f. a ship.

ναύτης, ου, sub.m. a sailor.

ναυτικός, adj. 1. naval; *ναυτικόν*, a navy.

νεανίας, ου, sub.m. a youth.

νεανίς, ἰδος, sub.f. a young woman.

νεανίσκος, ου, sub.m. a young man.

νεκρός, adj. 1. dead.

νέμω, *v.* I feed, I assign, I inhabit.

νέος, *adj.* 1. young.

νεοσσός and νεοττός, *οὔ*, *sub.m.* the young of a bird.

Νέστωρ, *ορος*, *sub.m. pr.n.* Nestor, a king of Pylos, in the Peloponnesus.

νεῦρον, *ου*, *sub.n.* a string.

νεφέλη, *ης*, *sub.f.* a cloud.

νεώς, *ῶ*, *sub.m.* a temple.

νεωστί, *adv.* lately, newly.

νεώτερος, *adj.* 1. younger, *comp.* of νέος.

νηλεής, *adj.* 2. merciless.

νηλεῶς, *adv.* mercilessly.

νήνεμος, *adj.* 2. without wind, *calm.*

νησιώτης, *ου*, *sub.m.* an islander.

νήσος, *ου*, *sub.f.* an island.

νικάω, *ῶ*, *v.* I conquer.

νίκη, *ης*, *sub.f.* victory.

νικητής, *οὔ*, *sub.m.* a conqueror.

Νικίας, *ου*, *sub.m. pr.n.* Nicias, an Athenian general.

Νιρεύς, *έως*, *sub.m. pr.n.* Nireus, king of Naxos, one of the Grecian chiefs at Troy.

νοέω, *v.* I consider.

νομίζω, *v.* I esteem, I think.

νομοθετέω, *ῶ*, *v.* I legislate.

νομοθέτης, *ου*, *sub.m.* a lawgiver, a senator.

νόμος, *ου*, *sub.m.* a law.

νόσημα, *ατος*, *sub.n.* a disease.

νόσος, ου, sub.f. disease.

νουθετέω, ὦ, v. I advise, I remind.

νοῦς, νοῦ, sub. m. mind, opinion.

νύμφη, ης, sub.f. a bride.

νῦν, adv. now.

νύξ, νυκτός, sub.f. night.

νυκτός, used adv. by night.

νωθέστερος, adj. 1. more dull, comp. of νωθής.

Ξ.

ξένος, sub.m. a stranger.

Ξέρξης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Xerxes, a king of Persia.

ξίφος, εος, ους, sub.n. a sword.

ξύλινος, adj. 1. wooden.

Ο.

Ὅ, the article, the.

ὁδε, pron.adj. this man.

ὁδίτης, ου, sub.m. a traveller.

ὁδοιπόρος, ου, sub.m. a traveller.

ὁδός, οὔ, sub.f. a road, a journey.

ὀδυνάομαι, v. I am tormented.

ὀδύνη, ης, sub.f. grief, pain.

ὀδυρμός, οὔ, sub.m. lamentation.

οἶζύς, ύος, sub.f. sorrow, woe.

οἴκαδε, adv. homeward.

οἰκέτης, ου, sub.m. a servant.

οικέω, ὦ, v. I inhabit.

οἴκησις, εως, sub.f. a habitation,

- οἰκήτωρ*, *ορος*, sub.m. an inhabitant.
οἰκία, *ας*, sub.f. a house.
οικοδομέω, *ῶ*, *ν*. I build.
οικοδομία, *ας*, sub.f. a building.
οἰκοθεν, adv. from home.
οἴκοι, adv. at home.
οἶκος, *ου*, sub.m. a house.
οἰκτείρω, *ν*. I pity.
οἶκτος, *ου*, sub.m. compassion.
οἶμοι, int. alas!
οἰμώζω, *ν*. I lament.
οἶνος, *ου*, sub.m. wine.
οἶνοψ, adj.3. dark-coloured.
οἶμαι, *ν*. I think.
οἶος, adj.1. alone (makes fem. *οἷη*).
οἶος, pron. adj.1. such.
οἷστός, *οὔ*, sub.m. an arrow.
οἶχομαι, *ν*. I go.
οἰωνός, *οὔ*, sub.m. a bird.
ὀκνέω, *ῶ*, *ν*. I fear.
ὀκτακόσιοι, num. adj.1. eight hundred.
ὀκτώ, num. adj. eight.
ὄλεθρος, *ου*, sub.m. destruction.
[ὀλέω], root of *ὄλλυμι*.
ὀλιγόπιστος, adj.2. of little faith.
ὀλίγος, adj.1. little.
ὀλκάς, *άδος*, sub.f. a merchant ship.
ὄλλυμαι, *ν*. I perish, mid. of
ὄλλυμι, *ν*. I destroy.

ὅλος, adj. 1. all, entire.

Ὀλυμπικός, adj. 1. Olympian, of or belonging to Olympia, a city of Elis in Greece.

ὁμαίμων, adj. 2. related, of the same blood.

ὄμβρος, ου, sub. m. a shower, a storm.

ὁμηλιξ, adj. 3. of the same age.

ὄμηρος, ου, sub. m. a hostage.

Ὅμηρος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Homer, the great Greek poet.

ὁμιλέω, ὦ, v. I mix, or associate with.

ὁμιλία, ας, sub. f. intercourse.

ὀμνυμι, v. I swear.

ὁμοθυμαδόν, adv. with one accord.

ὅμοιος, adj. 1. like.

ὁμοιῶς, adv. in like manner.

ὁμόνοια, ας, sub. f. unanimity.

ὁμοῦ, adv. together with.

ὄμπαξ, ακος, adj. 3. sour.

ὅμως, adv. yet, nevertheless.

ὁμῶς, adv. equally.

ὄνειδος, εος, ους, sub. n. disgrace.

ὄνομα, ατος, sub. n. a name.

ὀνομάζω, v. I name.

ὀξύς, adj. 1. sharp, bitter.

ὀξύτατος, adj. 1. very, or most swift, sup. of ὀξύς.

ὀπαδός, οῦ, sub. a follower, a companion.

ὄπιον, ου, sub. n. opium.

ὀπισθεν, adv. from behind.

ὀπίσω, adv. behind.

M

ὀπλίζω, v. I arm, I array.

ὀπλίτης, ου, sub.m. a heavy-armed soldier.

ὅποι, adv. where, whither.

ὅποτερος, pron. adj. l. whether of the two.

ὅπου, adv. where.

ὅπως, adv. in order that.

ὀράω, ὦ, v. I behold, I see.

ὀργή, ῆς, sub.f. anger.

ὀργίζω, v. I provoke.

ὀργίλος, adj. l. angry, irritable.

ὀρέγομαι, v. I desire, mid. of

ὀρεινός, adj. l. mountainous.

Ὀρέστης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Orestes, son of Agamemnon, king of Argos.

ὄρθρος, ου, sub.m. morning.

ὀρθῶς, adv. rightly.

ὀρίζω, v. I appoint, I define.

ὄρκος, ου, sub.m. an oath.

ὀρνιθοτροφεῖον, ου, sub.n. an aviary.

ὄρος, εος, ους, sub.n. a mountain.

ὄρος, ου, sub.m. a boundary.

ὀροφή, ῆς, sub.f. a roof, a ceiling.

ὀρύσσω, v. I dig.

ὀρφανός, adj. l. destitute, bereaved, an orphan.

ὅς, pron. adj. l. who, which.

ὅσιος, adj. l. holy.

Ὅσιρις, ιδος, sub.m. pr.n. Osiris, one of the gods of Egypt.

ὀσιώτερος, adj. l. more holy, comp. of ὅσιος.

ὄσμη, ἥς, sub.f. a smell.

ὅσος, adj. 1. as many as, whatever.

ὅστις, pron. adj. 2. whosoever.

ὅταν, conj. when.

ὅτε, conj. when.

ὅτι, conj. because.

ὁ,τι, neuter of ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅ,τι (so marked to distinguish it from the conjunction).

ὅτου, for οὗτινος, the genitive of ὅστις.

ὅτω, for ὥτινι, dat. of ditto.

ὀτρύνω, v. I encourage.

οὐ, pron. sub. of himself, herself, itself.

οὐ and οὐκ before a vowel, οὐχ before an aspirate, not.

οὐδαμῶς, adv. by no means.

οὐδας, ατος, sub.n. the ground, pavement.

οὐδέ, conj. neither, nor.

οὐδεὶς, adj. no one.

οὐδέπω, conj. not yet.

οὐθ', same as οὐτε, before an aspirate.

οὐκ, conj. not, see οὐ.

οὐκέτι, conj. no longer.

οὐν, conj. therefore.

οὐρανός, οὐ, and οὐρανοί, ὦν, sub.m. the heavens.

οὐτάζω, v. I wound.

οὐτε, conj. neither, nor.

οὗτος, pron. adj. 1. this.

οὕτω and οὕτως, adv. thus.

οὐχ, conj. see οὐ.

ὀφειλέτης, ου, sub.m. a debtor.
 ὀφείλω, v. I owe, I ought.
 ὀφθαλμός, οὔ, sub.m. an eye.
 ὄφεις, εως, sub.m. a serpent.
 ὅφρα, conj. in order that.
 ὀφρύς, ὕος, sub.f. an eyebrow.
 ὄχλος, ου, sub.m. a crowd.
 ὀχμάζω, v. I bind.
 ὀψία, ας, sub.f. the evening.
 ὄψις, εως, sub.f. the fact.
 ὀψοφάγος, ου, sub.m. a glutton.

II.

παγίς, ἰδος, sub.f. a trap.
 παγκρατής, οὔ, adj.2. all powerful.
 πάθημα, ατος, sub.n. a calamity.
 παιδεύω, v. I educate.
 παιδία, ας, sub.f. childhood.
 παιδίον, ου, sub.n. a child.
 παῖς, παιδός, sub.m. and f. a boy, a girl, a slave.
 πάλαι, adv. formerly.
 παλαιός, adj.1. ancient.
 παλαιστής, οὔ, sub.m. a wrestler.
 παλαιάτος, adj.1. very ancient, irreg. sup. of
 παλαιός.
 πάλιν, adv. again.
 πανόπτης, adj.2. all-seeing.
 πανούργος, adj.2. crafty, knavish.
 πανουργότατος, adj.1. sup. of πανούργος.

πανταχῇ, adv. everywhere.

πανταχοῦ, adv. everywhere.

πάνυ, adv. altogether, very.

πάππος, ου, sub.m. a maternal grandfather.

παρά, prep. governing three cases:

with genitive, from, by, with.

with dative, by, among.

with accusative, on account of, near, against.

παραινέω, ὦ, v. I advise.

παρακαλέω, ὦ, v. I exhort, I comfort.

παρακελεύω, v. I exhort, I encourage.

παραλαμβάνω, v. I receive.

παραμυθούμαι, contr. f. of παραμυθέομαι, v. I comfort.

παραμυθία, ας, sub.f. comfort.

παράνομος, adj. 2. lawless.

παραπλέω, v. I sail by.

παρασκευάζω, v. I prepare.

παρασκευή, ἥς, sub.f. preparation.

παρατάττω, v. I draw up in order.

παραντίκα, adv. immediately.

πάρειμι, v. I am present.

παρέχω, v. I furnish, I afford.

παρθένος, ου, sub.f. a virgin.

Πάρις, ιδος, sub.m. pr.n. Paris, son of Priam, king of Troy.

παρίστημι, I place near. N.B. in some tenses, I stand near.

παρουσία, ας, sub.f. presence.

πάς, adj. 1. every one, all.

πάσχω, v. I suffer.

πατήρ, έρος, τρός, sub. m. a father.

πάτρα, ας, sub. f. one's country.

πατρίς, ίδος, sub. f. one's country.

πατρῶος, adj. 1. paternal.

Παῦλος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Paul, the great apostle of the Gentiles.

παύω, v. I cause to cease, I appease.

παχύτης, ητος, sub. f. thickness, coarseness.

πέδη, ης, sub. f. a chain, a shackle for the feet,

πέδιλον, ου, sub. n. a sandal.

πεζός, adj. 1. on foot; ό πεζός, a foot soldier.

πείθαρχος, adj. 2. obedient.

πείθομαι, v. I obey, mid. of

πείθω, v. I persuade.

πειθώ, όος, ούς, sub. f. persuasion.

πειρατής, ού, sub. m. a pirate.

πειράω, ώ, v. I endeavour.

πέλαγος, εος, ους, sub. n. the sea.

πέλεκυς, εως, sub. m. an axe.

Πελοποννήσιος, adj. 1. a Peloponnesian, a nation of the Peloponnesus, the southern peninsula of Greece.

πελταστής, ού, sub. m. a shield-bearer, a targeteer.

πελώριος, adj. 2. monstrous.

πέμπτος, num. adj. 1. fifth.

πέμπω, v. I send.

πενέστατος, adj. 1. the poorest, sup. of

πένης, adj. 3. poor.

πενιχρός, adj. 1. poor.

πεντακισχίλιοι, num. adj. 1. five thousand.

πεντακοσιοστός, num. adj. 1. five hundred.

πέντε, num. adj. five.

πεντήκοντα, num. adj. fifty.

πέπερι, εως, sub. n. pepper.

πέπλος, ου, sub. m. a cloak.

περάω, ὦ, v. I pass over.

πέρθω, v. I destroy, I lay waste.

περί, prep. governing three cases :

with a genitive, concerning, above.

with a dative, round, on account of.

with an accusative, around, about, towards.

περιβάλλω, v. I cast around.

[περιβάλω], see περιβάλλω.

περιέρχομαι, v. I go round.

Περικλῆς, sub. m. pr. n. Pericles, a famous Athenian general and statesman.

περιμένω, v. I remain.

περίοδος, ου, sub. f. a circuitous road.

περίοικος, ου, sub. m. and f. a neighbour.

περιπατέω, v. I walk.

περιπλέω, v. I sail round.

περιτειχισμός, οὔ, sub. m. an entrenchment.

περιτρέπω, v. I overturn.

περιχαρής, adj. 2. very joyful.

Πέρσης, ου, sub. m. a Persian, a native of Persia, a kingdom of Asia.

[πέσω], root of πίπτω.

πέτομαι, *v.* I fly.

πέτρος, *ου*, sub.m. a stone.

πηγή, *ῆς*, sub.f. a fountain.

πήγνυμι, *v.* I pin, I fasten.

πιθανός, *adj.* 1. probable, persuasive.

πιθανώτατος, *adj.* 1. most persuasive, sup. of *πιθανος*.

πίθηκος, *ου*, sub.m. an ape.

πικρός, *adj.* 1. bitter.

πικρότερος, *adj.* 1. more bitter, comp. of *πικρός*.

Πίνδαρος, *ου*, sub.m. pr.n. Pindar, a famous Theban poet.

πίνω, *v.* I drink.

πίπτω, *v.* I fall.

πίσσα, *ης*, sub.f. pitch.

πιστεύω, *v.* I believe.

πίστις, *εως*, sub.f. faith.

πιστός, *adj.* 1. trustworthy, faithful.

πίτυς, *υος*, sub.f. a pine-tree.

[πίω], root of *πίνω*.

πλάνημα, *ατος*, sub.n. a wandering.

πλάτανος, *ου*, sub.f. a plane-tree.

Πλάτων, *ωνος*, sub.m. pr.n. Plato, a celebrated Athenian philosopher.

πλείστος, *adj.* 1. most, sup. of [πλεός].

πλείων, *adj.* 2. more, comp. of [πλεός].

πλέον, used *adv.* more.

πλεονεξία, *ας*, sub.f. covetousness.

πλευρά, *ας*, sub.f. the side.

- πλέω, v. I sail.
 πληγή, ἥς, sub.f. a blow. .
 [πλήγω], root of πλήσσω.
 πληῖθος, εος, ους, sub.n. a multitude.
 πληθύνω, v. I multiply.
 πλήν, adv. except.
 πλήρης, adj. 2. full.
 πληρόω, ὦ, v. I fill, I equip.
 πλησίος, adj. 1. near, a neighbour.
 πλήσσω, v. I strike.
 πλοῖον, ου, sub.n. a ship, a boat.
 πλοῦς, οὔ, sub.m. a voyage.
 πλούσιος, adj. 1. rich.
 πλουτέω, ὦ, v. I am rich.
 ποιέω, ὦ, v. I make, I do.
 ποιήεις, adj. 1. grassy.
 ποιητής, οὔ, sub.m. a poet.
 ποιμήν, ἐνος, sub.m. a shepherd.
 πολεμέω, ὦ, I go to war, I fight.
 πολεμικώτερος, adj. 1. more warlike, comp. of πολε-
 μικός.
 πολέμιος, adj. 1. hostile, an enemy.
 πόλεμος, ου, sub.m. war.
 πολιορκέω, ὦ, v. I besiege.
 πολιορκητής, οὔ, sub.m. a besieger.
 πόλις, εως, sub.f. a city.
 πόλισμα, ατος, sub.n. a city.
 πολιτεία, ας, sub.f. a form of government, a state.
 πολίτης, ου, sub.m. a citizen.

πολλάκις, adv. often.

πολύ, used adv. much.

πολύλαλος, adj. 2. talkative.

πολύλογος, adj. 2. talkative.

πολύμητις, adj. 2. prudent.

πολυπιδακέστατος, adj. 1. very full of fountains,
sup. of πολυπίδαξ.

πολυπληθής, adj. 2. numerous.

πολύς, adj. 1. much.

πομπείον, ου, sub. n. an arsenal.

Πομπηΐος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Pompey, a famous Roman general.

πονηρός, adj. 1. wicked, miserable.

πόνος, ου, sub. m. labour.

πόντος, ου, sub. m. the sea.

πορεύομαι, v. I go.

πορθμός, οὔ, sub. m. a ferry.

ποταμός, οὔ, sub. m. a river.

ποτέ, adv. sometimes, ever, formerly.

πότε, adv. when.

ποτήριον, ου, sub. n. a cup.

ποτίζω, v. I give to drink.

πότμος, ου, sub. m. fate.

πού, adv. where, whither.

πού, adv. by any chance, anywhere.

[πόω], root of πίνω.

[πράγω], root of πράσσω.

πράγμα, ατος, sub. n. an affair, a thing.

[πράθω], root of πέρθω.

πρακτήρ, ἦρος, sub.m. a doer.

πράξις, ἑως, sub.f. an action.

πρᾶος, adj. 2. mild.

πραότητος, adj. 1. most or very mild, sup. of πρᾶος.

πραότης, τητος, sub.f. mildness.

πράσσω and πράττω, v. I do, I act.

πρεσβεύς, ἑως, sub.m. an ambassador.

πρέσβυς, εος, sub.m. an old man.

πρεσβύτατος, adj. sup. of πρεσβύς.

πρεσβύτερος, adj. 1. comp. of πρέσβυς.

Πριηνεύς, ἑως, sub.n. a native of Priene, a city of Ionia, in Asia.

πρό, prep. governing a genitive, before, in preference to.

πρόβατον, ου, sub.n. a sheep, cattle.

πρόγονος, ου, sub.m. an ancestor.

προδότης, ου, sub.m. a betrayer, a traitor.

προθυμούμαι, contr.f. of προθυμέομαι, v. I eagerly desire.

πρόθυμος, adj. 2. ready, zealous.

προθύμως, adv. readily.

Προμηθεύς, ἑως, sub.m. pr.n. Prometheus, one of the heathen gods.

προπυνθάνομαι, v. I hear beforehand.

πρός, prep. governing three cases:

with a genitive, by, among.

with a dative, against, near.

with an accusative, towards, to.

προσβλέπω, v. I look at.

- προσέρχομαι*, v. I go to, I approach.
προσῆκω, v. I come to, I belong to.
προσπίτνω, v. I fall down before.
προστάσσω, v. I command.
προστάτης, ου, sub.m. a chief, a president.
προσφέρω, v. I bring to.
προφήτης, ου, sub.m. a prophet.
πρύτανις, εως, sub.m. a magistrate.
πρώτιστος, adj.1. the very first, a sup. formed on
πρῶτος.
πρῶτος, num.adj.1. first.
πταίω, v. I fail, I stumble.
πτέρυξ, υγος, sub.f. a wing.
πτωχός, adj.1. poor.
Πυθαγόρας, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Pythagoras, an ancient
 Greek philosopher.
πύλη, ης, sub.f. a gate.
πυνθάνομαι, v. I hear, I ask.
 [πύω] root of *πυνθάνομαι*.
πύργος, ου, sub.m. a tower.
πυρός, οὔ, sub.m. wheat.
πυρσός, οὔ, sub.m. a torch.
πῶς, adv. how? by what means?

P.

- ράβδος*, ου, sub.n. a staff.
 [ράγω], root of *ρήγνυμι*.
ῥαδίως, adv. easily.
ῥαθυμία, ας, sub.f. sloth.

ῥάθυμος, adj. 2. indolent.

ῥέω, v. I speak.

ῥηγμίν, ἴνος, sub.f. the shore.

ῥήγνυμι, v. I break.

ῥῆμα, ατος, sub.n. a word.

ῥητός, adj. 1. appointed, spoken.

ῥήτωρ, ορος, sub.m. an orator.

ρίπτω, v. I throw.

Σ.

σαλεύω, v. I shake.

σαλπιγκτής, οὔ, sub.m. a trumpeter.

Σάρδεις, ἰων, plur. sub.f. Sardis, a city of Lydia, in Asia Minor.

σαῦρος, ου, sub.m. a lizard.

σβέννυμι, v. I extinguish.

σεαυτοῦ, pron.sub. of himself, herself, itself.

σέβω, v. I reverence.

σέλας, ατος, sub.n. light, splendour.

σελήνη, ης, sub.f. the moon.

σημεῖον, ου, sub.n. a sign, a token.

σιγάω, ὦ, v. I am silent.

σιγή, ἥς, sub.f. silence.

σῖδηρος, ου, sub.m. iron.

Σικελία, ας, sub.f. Sicily, an island in the Mediterranean, to the south of Italy.

σιναπὶ, ἑως, sub.n. mustard.

σιτοῦμαι, contr.f. of σιτέομαι, v. I eat.

σιτίον, ου, sub.n. provision.

σῖτος, ου, sub.m. corn, bread.

Ν

- σιωπάω, *v.* I am silent.
 σιωπηλός, *adj.* 1. silent.
 σκάφος, *εος, ους, sub.n.* a boat.
 σκέλος, *εος, ους, sub.n.* the leg.
 σκέπτομαι, *v.* I consider.
 σκίοις, *adj.* 1. shadowy.
 σκηνή, *ῆς, sub.f.* a tent.
 σκληροκάριος, *adj.* 2. stubborn.
 σκόπελος, *ου, sub.m.* a crag.
 σκοπέω, *ῶ, v.* I espy, I consider.
 σκοπός, *οῦ, sub.m.* a spy, an observer.
 σκοτίζω, *v.* I darken.
 σκότος, *ου, sub.m.* darkness.
 Σκύθης, *ου, sub.m.* a Scythian.
 σκῦλον, *ου, sub.n.* a spoil, a trophy.
 σκυτοτόμος, *ου, sub.m.* a shoemaker.
 σμῆνος, *εος, ους, sub.n.* a hive.
 σμικρός, *adj.* 1. small.
 σμίλαξ, *ακος, sub.f.* a yew tree.
 Σόλων, *ῶνος, sub.m. pr.n.* Solon, the Athenian
 lawgiver.
 σορός, *οῦ, sub.m.* a coffin.
 σός, *pron. adj.* 1. thine.
 σοφία, *ας, sub.f.* wisdom.
 σοφός, *adj.* 1. wise.
 σοφώτερος, *adj.* 1. wiser, *comp.* of σοφός.
 Σπάρτη, *ης, sub.f.* Sparta, a celebrated city of the
 Peloponnesus, in Greece.
 παρτιάται, *ων, plur. sub.* the Spartans.

σπείρω, *v.* I sow.

[*σπέρω*] root of *σπείρω*.

σπεύδω, *v.* I hasten.

σπήλαιον, *ου*, sub.n. a cave.

σπονδή, *ῆς*, sub.f. a treaty.

σπουδή, *ῆς*, sub.f. haste, zeal.

στάσις, *εως*, sub.f. a sedition.

στασιώτης, *ου*, sub.m. a revolter.

σταυρώω, *ῶ*, *v.* I crucify.

[*στάω*] root of *ἵστημι*.

στείχω, *v.* I go.

στέλλω, *v.* I send, I array in order.

στένω, *v.* I groan.

στέργω, *v.* I love.

στέφανος, *ου*, sub.m. a crown.

στεφανόω, *v.* I crown.

στηρίζω, *v.* I fix, I strengthen.

στίξ, *στιχός*, sub.f. rank, order.

στόλος, *ου*, sub.m. an expedition.

στόμα, *ατος*, sub.n. a mouth.

στράτευμα, *ατος*, sub.n. an army.

στρατεύω, *v.* I lead an army.

στρατηγός, *οῦ*, sub.m. a general.

στρατηλατέω, *ῶ*, *v.* I lead an expedition.

στρατηλάτης, *ου*, sub.m. a commander.

στρατιά, *ᾶς*, sub.f. an army.

στρατιώτης, *ου*, sub.m. a soldier.

στρατοπεδεύω, *v.* I encamp.

στρατόπεδον, *ου*, sub.n. a camp.

- στρατός, οὗ, sub.m. an army.
 σύ, pers. pron. thou.
 συγγενής, adj. 2. kindred.
 συγγνώμη, ης, sub.f. pardon.
 σύγγραμμα, ατος, sub.n. a composition.
 συγγραφεύς, έως, sub.m. a writer.
 συγγράφω, v. I compose, I write.
 συγκαλέω, ώ, v. I call together.
 συγκατακαίω, v. I burn at the same time.
 συγκλείω, v. I shut up.
 συκάμινος, ου, sub.f. a sycamine, or mulberry tree.
 συλαώ, ώ, v. I pillage.
 συλητήρ, ήρος, sub.m. a pillager.
 συλλαμβάνω, v. I assist in taking.
 συλλέγω, v. I assist in gathering.
 συμβάλλω, v. I engage with, I encounter.
 συμβούλευμα, ατος, sub.n. advice.
 συμβουλεύω, v. I advise, I deliberate.
 σύμβουλος, ου, sub.m. a counsellor.
 συμμαχία, ας, sub.f. an alliance.
 συμμαχόμαι, v. I fight together with.
 σύμμαχος, ου, sub.m. an ally.
 συμπέμπω, v. I send with.
 συμπλέω, v. I sail with.
 συμπληρώω, v. I fill up.
 συμπολίτης, ου, sub.m. a fellow-citizen.
 συμφέρον, adj.n. that which is advantageous.
 συμφορά, ας, sub.f. a calamity.
 σύν, prep. governing a dative, with.

- συναγείρω*, v. I collect together.
συνάγω, v. I collect.
συναγωγή, ἡς, sub.f. a synagogue.
συνδειπνέω, ὦ, v. I sup with.
συνεργέτης, ου, sub.m. an assistant, a fellow-worker.
συνέταιρος, ου, sub.m. a comrade.
συνετός, adj. 1. intelligent, prudent.
συνεχής, adj. 2. continuous.
συνήθης, adj. 2. familiar.
συναποθνήσκω, v. I die with.
συνίημι, v. I understand.
συνόμνυμι, v. I swear together with.
συνωμότης, ου, sub.m. a conspirator.
Συρακόσιος, adj. 1. a native of Syracuse, a city of Sicily.
συρίζω, v. I hiss.
σφαγή, ἡς, sub.f. a murder, a slaughter.
[σφάγω]. root of
σφάζω, v. I slay.
σφᾶς, pron. sub. acc. of οὐ.
σφάττω, v. I slay.
σφωέ, pron. sub. from σύ, dual acc.
σφενδονήτης, ου, sub.m. a slinger.
σφόδρα, adv. greatly, exceedingly.
σχέτλιος, adj. 1. wretched.
σώζω, v. I save, I keep.
Σωκράτης, sub.m. pr.n. Socrates, a celebrated Athenian philosopher.
σῶμα, ατος, sub.n. the body.

σῶς, adj. 1. safe.

σωτήρ, ἦρος, sub.m. a preserver.

σωτηρία, ας, sub.f. safety, preservation.

σωφρονέστατος, adj. 1. most temperate, sup. of
σώφρων.

σωφρονέω, ὦ, v. I am sober-minded.

σωφρόνως, adv. temperately, wisely.

T.

ταλαιπωρέω, ὦ, v. I suffer hardship.

ταλαίπωρος, adj. 2. miserable.

τάλας, adj. 1. wretched.

ταμίας, ου, sub.m. a steward.

[τάμω], see τέμνω.

τάξις, εως, sub.f. rank, order.

ταπεινός, adj. 1. humble.

ταπεινόω, ὦ, v. I humble.

ταράσσω, v. I disturb.

αραχή, ἥς, sub.f. a disturbance.

ταριχεύω, v. I embalm.

[τάρπω] see τέρπω.

τάσσω, v. I arrange.

τάφος, ου, sub.m. a tomb, burial.

τάφρος, ου, sub.m. a ditch.

[τάφω] root of θάπτω.

τάχιστα, adv. most or very quickly, “ὡς τάχιστα,”
as quickly as possible.

ταχύ, adv. quickly.

ταχύτερος, adj. 1. quicker, comp. of ταχύς.

- ταῶς, ὦ, sub.m. a peacock.
 τε, conj. both, and.
 τεῖχος, εος, ους, sub.n. a wall.
 τέκνον, ου, sub.n. a child, a son.
 [τέκω], root of τίκτω.
 τελευτάω, ὦ, v. I end, I die.
 τελέως, adv. perfectly.
 τέλος, εος, ους, sub.n. an end.
 τέμενος, ου, sub.m. an enclosure round a temple.
 τέμνω, v. I cut, 2.aor. ἔταμον.
 τέρας, ατος, sub.n. a prodigy.
 τερασκόπος, ου, sub.m. a soothsayer.
 τερατουργός, οὔ, sub.m. an enchanter.
 τέρην, adj.1. tender.
 τέρπω, v. I delight; 2.aor. ἔταρπον.
 τέρψις, εως, sub.f. delight.
 τεσσαράκοντα, num.adj. forty.
 τέσσαρες, num.adj. four.
 τετρακόσιοι, num.adj. four hundred.
 τετράπους, adj.2. four-footed.
 τέττιξ, ιγος, sub.m. a grasshopper.
 Τεῦκρος, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Teucer, prince of Salamis,
 one of the Greek leaders at Troy.
 Τευτάμειον, sub.n. the Teutameum, a spot of
 ground near Priene, in Asia Minor.
 τεχνίτης, ου, sub.m. a mechanic.
 τηλουργός, adj. remote.
 τήμερον, adv. to-day.
 τηρέω, ὦ, v. I watch, I guard.

τίθημι, v. I place, root θέω.

τιθήνη, ης, sub.f. a nurse.

τίκτω, v. I bring forth.

τιμάω, ὦ, v. I honour.

τιμή, ἥς, sub.f. honour.

τιμωρέω, ὦ, v. I punish, I avenge.

τιμωρία, ας, sub.f. vengeance, punishment.

τίς, pron.adj. who?

τις, pron.adj. some one.

Τισσαφέρνης, ου, sub.m. pr.n. Tissaphernes, a Persian nobleman.

τίω, v. I honour.

τλήμι, v. I endure, I dare.

τλήμων, adj.2. wretched.

τοιόσδε, pron.adj. such.

τοιούτος, pron.adj. such.

τοῖχος, ου, sub.m. a wall.

τοκευς, έως, sub.m. a parent.

τόλμα, ης, sub.f. daring.

τολμάω, ὦ, v. I dare.

τόξον, ου, sub.n. a bow.

τοξότης, ου, sub.m. an archer.

τόπος, ου, sub.m. a place.

τοσοῦτος, pron.adj.1. so great, so much.

[τράπω], see τρέπω.

τρεις, num.adj. three.

τρέπω, v. I turn; 2.aor. ἔτραπον.

τρέφω, v. I nourish, I bring up.

τριάκοντα, num.adj. thirty.

τριήρης, εως, sub.f. a trireme, i.e. a ship with three banks of oars.

τρὶς καὶ δέκα, thirteen.

τρίτος, num.adj. the third.

Τρογλοδύται, plur. sub.m. the Troglodytes, a people of Western Africa.

Τροία, ας, sub.f. Troy, a famous city of Asia Minor.

τροπή, ἥς, sub.f. flight, rout.

τρόπος, ου, sub.m. manner, custom.

τροφή, ἥς, sub.f. food.

τρώγω, v. I eat.

τυγχάνω, v. I obtain, I happen.

τύμβος, ου, sub.m. a tomb.

τύπτω, v. I strike.

[*τύπω*] root of *τύπτω*.

τυραννικός, adj. l. tyrannical.

τυραννίς, ἰδος, sub.f. kingly power, sovereignty.

τύραννος, ου, sub.m. a king.

τυφλός, adj. l. blind.

τυφών, ὠνος and ὦ, sub.m. a whirlwind.

τύχη, ἥς, sub.f. chance.

[*τύχω*] root of *τυγχάνω*.

Τ.

ὑaina, ας, sub.f. a hyæna.

ύάλινος, adj. l. made of glass, or crystal.

ύβρίζω, v. I insult.

ύβρις, εως, sub.f. insult, outrage.

ἰγיאίνω, v. I am in health.

ὑδρία, ας, sub.f. a pitcher.

ὔδωρ, ὕδατος, sub.n. water.

ὑετός, οὖ, sub.m. rain.

υἱός, οὖ, sub.m. a son.

ὕλη, ης, sub.f. a wood.

ὑλήεις, adj. l. woody.

ὑμέτερος, pron.adj. your.

ὑπάρχω, v. I am.

ὑπεκδραμέω, ὦ, v. I run away secretly.

ὑπέρ, prep. governing two cases :

with a genitive, above, on account of.

with an accusative, beyond.

ὑπερήφανος, adj. 2. proud.

ὑπερτείνω, v. I stretch too far.

ὑπήκοος, adj. 2. obedient.

ὑπηρέτης, ου, sub.m. a servant.

ὕπνος, ου, sub.m. sleep.

ὑπό, prep. governing three cases :

with a genitive, by, on account of, proceeding from.

with a dative, under, by.

with an accusative, under, near.

ὑπόδικος, ου, sub.m. an accused person.

ὑπολείπω, v. I leave behind.

ὑπομένω, v. I endure.

ὑποπνίγω, v. I choke.

ὑς, ὕός, sub.m. and f. a pig, a sow, a boar.

ὑστεραίως, adj. l. of or belonging to the last.

ὕστερον, used adv. afterwards.

ὑφ', same as ὑπό, before an aspirate.

ὑψηλός, adj. 1. lofty.

ὑψόθεν, adv. from on high.

ὑψος, εος, ους, height.

ὑψόω, v. I exalt.

Φ.

φάγω, v. I eat.

φαιδιμος, adj. 2. illustrious.

φαιδρός, adj. 1. bright.

φαίνομαι, v. I appear, mid. of

φανερῶς, adv. plainly.

φάος, εος, ους, sub. n. light.

φάραγξ, αγγος, sub. f. a valley, a ravine.

φάρμακον, ου, sub. n. a drug.

φάρυγξ, υγος, sub. m. and f. the throat.

φάσγανον, ου, sub. n. a sword.

φαῦλος, adj. 1. worthless, foolish.

φauλότατος, adj. 1. most or very worthless, sup. of
φαῦλος.

φείδομαι, v. I spare.

φειδώ, όος, ούς, sub. f. parsimony.

φέναιξ, ακος, sub. m. an impostor.

φέριστος, adj. 1. best.

φέρω, v. I bring, I produce.

φεῦ, int. alas!

φεύγω, v. I fly, I avoid.

φήμη, ης, sub. f. report, fame.

φημί, v. I say.

φθάνω, v. I am beforehand with.

[φθάρω], see

φθείρω, v. I destroy, I corrupt, 2. aor. p. ἐφθάρην.

φθινοπωρίς, adj. 3. autumnal.

φθονέω, v. I envy, I grudge.

φιάλη, ης, sub. f. a cup.

φιλέω, ὦ, v. I love.

φιλία, ας, sub. f. friendship.

Φίλιππος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Philip, king of Macedonia, a country to the north of Greece.

φιλόγελως, adj. 2. loving laughter.

ζιλονεικία, ας, sub. f. quarrelsomeness.

Φιλόξενος, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Philoxenus, a Grecian philosopher.

φιλόπολις, adj. 2. loving the city.

φίλος, adj. 1. dear, friendly.

φιλόσοφος, ου, sub. m. a philosopher.

φιλότης, τητος, sub. f. friendship.

φιλόχρυσος, adj. 2. fond of gold.

φιλτατος, adj. 1. dearest, very dear, sup. of φίλος.

φλόξ, φλογός, sub. f. a flame.

φοβερώτερος, adj. 1. more terrible, comp. of φοβερός.

φοβοῦμαι, contr. f. of φοβέομαι, I fear, mid. of φοβέω.

φονεύς, έως, sub. m. a murderer.

φονεύω, v. I murder.

φονίος, adj. 1. murderous, bloody.

φόνος, ου, sub. m. murder.

φόρμιγξ, ιγγος, sub. f. a harp.

Φορμίων, ωνος, sub. m. pr. n. Phormio, an Athenian admiral.

- φορτίον, ου, sub.n. a bale of goods.
 φράδμων, adj.2. knowing.
 φράζω, v. I speak.
 φρέαρ, ατος, sub.n. a well.
 φρικώδης, adj.2. horrible.
 φρίσσω, v. I shudder at.
 φρόνιμος, adj.2. prudent.
 φρονιμώτατος, adj.1. most prudent, sup. of φρόνιμος.
 φροντίς, ίδος, sub.f. care.
 φρουρά, âς, sub.f. a guard, a garrison.
 φρούριον, ου, sub.n. a garrison.
 φρουρός, οῦ, sub.m. a sentinel, a guard.
 φυγάς, άδος, sub.m. and f. an exile, a fugitive.
 φυγή, ής, sub.f. flight, exile.
 [φύγω], root of φεύγω.
 φύλαξ, ακος, sub.m. and f. a keeper.
 φύλαρχος, ου, sub.m. a magistrate.
 φυλάττω, v. I guard, I watch for.
 φυλέτης, ου, sub.m. a tribesman.
 φύσις, εως, sub.f. nature.
 φυτεύω, v. I plant.
 φύω, v. I spring up, I am born.
 φωνή, ής, sub.f. a voice.

X.

- χαίρω, v. I rejoice.
 χαλεπώς, adv. with difficulty.
 χαλινός, οῦ, sub.m. a bridle.
 χάλκασπις, adj.2. having a brazen shield.

- χάλκεος, οὗς, ἑη, ἦ, εον, οὖν, adj. 1. brazen.
 χαλκεύς, ἑως, sub.m. a coppersmith.
 χαλκός, οὐ, sub.m. brass, a sword.
 χαλκοχίτων, adj. 3. brass-armed.
 χαμαί, adv. on the ground.
 χαριέστατος, adj. 1. most agreeable, sup. of *χαρίεις*.
 χάρμα, ατος, sub.n. joy.
 χάσμα, ατος, sub.n. a gulf, a chasm.
 χειμάζω, v. I expose to a storm.
 χειμερινός, adj. 1. stormy.
 χειμών, ὦνος, sub.m. winter.
 χεῖρ, χειρός, sub.f. the hand.
 χειροτονέω, v. I elect.
 χελιδών, ὄνος, sub.f. a swallow.
 χέω, v. I pour out.
 χήρα, ας, sub.f. a widow.
 χθών, χθονός, sub.f. a country, the earth.
 χίλιοι, num. adj. a thousand.
 χιών, ὄνος, sub.f. snow.
 χοῖνιξ, ικος, sub.f. a measure equal to about an
 English quart.
 χρή, v. impers. it behoves, it is fitting.
 χρήμα, ατος, sub.n. a thing, money.
 χρήσιμος, adj. 1. useful.
 Χριστός, οὐ, sub.m. pr.n. Christ, our blessed Lord.
 χρόνος, ου, sub.m. time.
 χρυσίον, ου, sub.n. gold.
 χρυσοῦς, adj. 1. golden, contr. from *χρύσεος*.
 χύτρα, ας, sub.f. a pitcher.

χώρα, *ας*, sub.f. a country, a place.

χώριον, *ου*, sub.n. a place.

Ψ.

ψάλλω, *ν*. I twang.

ψέγω, *ν*. I blame.

ψεῦδος, *εος, ους*, sub.n. a falsehood.

ψεύδω, *ν*. I lie, I deceive.

ψεύστης, *ου*, sub.m. a liar.

ψηφίζω, *ν*. I decree.

ψηφός, *ου*, sub.f. a vote, prop. a pebble.

πιλός, *adj. 1.* light, a light-armed soldier.

ψόφος, *ου*, sub.m. a noise.

ψυχή, *ῆς*, sub.f. the soul, life.

ψυχρός, *adj. 1.* cold.

Ω.

ὦ, *interj.* oh!

ὥδε, *adv.* thus.

ὤμος, *ου*, sub.m. the shoulder.

ώρα, *ας*, sub.f. a season, an hour.

ὥς, *conj.* as, when, how.

ὥστε, *conj.* so that.

ὠφέλεια, *ας*, sub.f. advantage.

ὠφελέω, *ν*. I benefit, I profit.

ὠφέλιμος, *adj. 2.* profitable.

APPENDIX.

ἀνελθών, 2. aor. part. from ἀνέρχομαι; ἔρχομαι, root (ἐλθω,) 2. aor. ἦλθον, part. ἐλθών, adding prep. ἀνελθών.

ἀποθανεῖν, 2. aor. inf. from ἀποθνήσκω; θνήσκω, root (θάνω), 2. aor. ἔθανον, inf. θανεῖν, adding prep. ἀποθανεῖν.

ἀπώλεσαν, 3. p. plur. 1. aor. ind. act. from ἀπόλλυμι; ὀλλυμι, root (ὀλέω) ὀλέσω, 1. aor. ὤλεσα, 3. p. plur. ὤλεσαν, adding prep. ἀπώλεσαν.

γέγονεν, 3. p. sing. perf. ind. mid. from γίγνομαι; γίγνομαι, root (γένω), perf. γέγονα, (see Gr. Gr. § 68, obs. 2.).

διελάσας, part. 1. aor. act. from διελαύνω, root (ἐλαω), (ἐλάσω) ἤλασα; ἐλάσας.

ἐάλωσαν, 3. p. plur. 2. aor. ind. act. from (ἀλίσκω);

(*άλισκω*) root (*άλόω*) 2.aor. *ήλων*, Att. *έάλων*
(Gr. Gr. § 53 (b) obs. 7).

ειδότες, part.n.plur. of *οίδα*, irreg.perf. of (*είδω*);
οίδα, *ἴσθι*, *είδῶ*, *εἰδείην*, *εἰδέναι*, *εἰδώς*, see
also *οίδα*.

είλε, 3.p.sing. 2.aor.ind.act. from *αίρέω*; *αίρέω*
root (*έλω*), 2.aor. *είλον* (Gr. Gr. § 53 (b)
(obs.2.)

είληχώς, part.perf. from *λαγχάνω*, root (*λήχω*),
(*λήξω*), irreg. Att.perf. *εἴληχα*.

εἰώθεσαν, 3.p.plur. plup.ind.mid. from *ἔθω*. The
formation of the perfect is altogether anomalous;
εἴωθα is commonly used as a present.

έλέσθαι, 2.aor.inf.mid. of *αίρέω*; root (*έλω*) 2.aor.
mid. *είλῶμην*, *ἔλον*, *ἔλωμαι*, *έλοιμην*, *έλέσθαι*.

έλοιμην, see under *έλέσθαι*.

έμπεσεῖν, 2.aor.inf.act. of *έμπίπτω*; root (*πέσω*)
2.aor. *ένέπεσον*.

εοίκασι, 3.p.plur.perf.ind.mid. of (*είκω*), formation
anomalous (Gr. Gr. § 53 (b) obs. 7.)

έώρακα, 1.p.sing.perf.ind.act. from *όράω*, *ῶ*, fut.
όράσω, perf. *ῶρακα*, Att. *έώρακα* (Gr. Gr.
§ 66, obs. 4.)

ἤγαγεν, 3. p. sing. 2. aor. ind. act. from *ἄγω*.

ἠδυνήθην, 1. p. sing. of 1. aor. ind. of dep. *δύναμαι*
(Gr. Gr. § 53 (a) obs. 2.)

ἦσθετο, 3. p. sing. 2. aor. ind. of dep. *αἰσθάνομαι*;
root (*αἰσθω*).

κυνός, irreg. genitive of *κύων*.

λέληθε, 3. p. sing. perf. ind. mid. from *λανθάνω*, root
(*λήθω*).

ληφθῆ, 3. p. sing. of the 1. aor. subj. pass. from *λαμβάνω*, root (*λήβω*); *λήβω* (*λήψω*), *εἶληφα*,
εἶλημμαι and *λέλημμαι*, 1. aor. *εἰλήφθην*.

μεμνημένος, part. of perf. from *μνάομαι*, root (*μνάω*).

μέμνησο, 2. p. sing. perf. imper. from ditto.

οἶδα, 1. p. sing. irreg. perf. from (*εἶδω*).

Sing.	<i>οἶδα</i>	<i>οἶσθα</i>	<i>οἶδε</i>
Dual.		<i>ἴστον</i>	<i>ἴστον</i>
Plur.	<i>ἴσμεν</i>	<i>ἴστε</i>	<i>ἴσασι</i>

οἴσεις, 2. p. sing. of the fut. ind. act. from *φέρω*, root
(*οἶω*).

οἶσθα, see under *οἶδα*.

παραλαβόντων, part. gen. plur. of 2. aor. act. from
παραλαμβάνω, *λαμβάνω*, root (*λάβω*), 2. aor.
ἔλαβον.

παρειληφώς, part. perf. act. from παραλαμβάνω,
root (λήβω), (λήψω) irreg. per. εἴληφα,
part. εἴληφώς.

πεπονθέναι, part. inf. mid. of πάσχω; πύσχω, (root
πένθω), perf. πέπονθα (Gr. Gr. § 68, obs. 2),
inf. πεπονθέναι.

περιῆλθον, 3.p.plur. 2.aor.ind.act. of περιέρχομαι;
ἔρχομαι, root (ἔλθω), 2.aor. ἦλθον.

προπεπυσμένοι, part. perf. from dep. πυνθάνομαι,
root (πύω), (πυσω) (πέπυκε) πεπύσμαι.

προσελθών, part. of 2.aor. from προσέρχομαι; ἔρ-
χομαι, root (ἔλθω), 2.aor. ἦλθον, part. ἐλθών,
add. prep. προσελθών.

προσήνεγκε, 3.p.sing. 1.aor.ind.act. from προσφέ-
ρω, φέρω, root (ένέγκω), 1.aor.irreg. ἤνεγκα,
add. prep. προσήνεγκα.

συλλαβών, part. 2.aor.act. from συλλαμβάνω, λαμ-
βάνω, root (λάβω), 2.aor. ἔλαβον, part. λα-
βών, add. prep. συλλαβών.

συναπέθανε, 3.p.sing. 2.aor.ind.act. from συν-
αποθνήσκω, θνήσκω, root (θάνω), 2.aor.
ἔθανον, add. prep. συναπέθανον.

συνελήφθη, 3.p.sing. 1.aor. ind. pass. from συλλαμβάνω. λαμβάνω, root (λήβω), (λήψω), εἴληφα, εἴλημμαι, and λέλημμαι, 1.aor. ἐλήφθην, add. prep. συνελήφθην.

τεθνηκέναι, perf. inf. act. from θνήσκω; θνήσκω, root (θνάω), (θνήσω), τέθνηκα.

ὔδατος, irreg. genitive from ὕδωρ.

φρέατος, irreg. genitive from φρέαρ.

